

18 October 2016

Dear Stakeholder

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**INVITATION TO PUBLIC MEETING**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area. The distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.
- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, will be assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project by Savannah Environmental.

As part of these environmental studies, a public participation process is being undertaken to allow Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) an opportunity to comment on the proposed project. You are hereby invited to attend a **Public Meeting** to be held as follows:

**Date: Thursday 3 November 2016**

**Time: 14:00 – 16:00**

**Venue: Langebaan Auditorium, corner of Oostewal Street and Bree Street, Langebaan**

The purpose of the meeting is to provide you with more information regarding the proposed project (including technical details, project process and timeframes etc.), to provide a summary of the findings of the draft EIA Report, to invite comment on the proposed project, and to further to discuss possible issues of specific concern to you which may need to be addressed. Please note that the draft EIA Report will be made available for a 30-day comment period in due course. Kindly confirm your attendance by Wednesday 2 November 2016.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

Projects Organisations Stakeholders Calendar Reports Emails more

## EIA PROCESS - SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE - INVITATION TO PUBLIC MEETING

Search

Forward

Assigned to:	Gabriele Wood	Date Sent:	18/10/2016 11.36
Teams:	Global	Project:	Saldanha Bay Network Strengthening Project, WC
From:	Gabriele Wood <gabriele@savannahsa.com>		
To:			
Cc:			
Bcc:	<p>Andre Kruger &lt;andre.kruger@sbm.gov.za&gt;, Richard Ian Holcroft &lt;richard.holcroft@arcelormittal.com&gt;, Piet van Zyl &lt;pieter.vanzyl@westerncape.gov.za&gt;, Dale Wright &lt;dale.wright@birdlife.org.za&gt;, Ayub Mohamed &lt;ayub.mohamed@pgwc.gov.za&gt;, Samantha Ralston-Paton &lt;energy@birdlife.org.za&gt;, Zoë Palmer &lt;zoe.palmer@aurecongroup.com&gt;, Francois John Schippers &lt;francois.schippers@sbm.gov.za&gt;, Peter Reavy &lt;preavy@frontierrarearths.co.za&gt;, Cor van der Walt &lt;corvdw@elsenburg.com&gt;, Owen Peters &lt;owen.peters@eskom.co.za&gt;, Keith Harrison &lt;keithhbharrison@lando.co.za&gt;, Izel van Rooy &lt;vortumenergy@gmail.com&gt;, Cassie Du Preez &lt;cassie.dupreez@sbm.gov.za&gt;, Constant Hoogstad &lt;constanth@ewt.org.za&gt;, Darryl Hunt &lt;darryl.hunt@dynamicenergy.co.za&gt;, Reiniet van Zyl &lt;reiniet.vanzyl@arcelormittal.com&gt;, Lt. Col. Tyrone King &lt;tyroneking@webmail.co.za&gt;, Nicole Abrahams &lt;abrahamsn@nra.co.za&gt;, Ndivhuwo Netshilaphala &lt;ndivhuwo.netshilaphala@transnet.net&gt;, Jannie Mueller &lt;jannie@mulilo.com&gt;, Francois Steyn &lt;yzerfontein.boerdery1@gmail.com&gt;, Stehan Boucher &lt;johannes.boucher@transnet.net&gt;, Jako Kotze &lt;info@langebaanratepayers.co.za&gt;, Willem Louw &lt;willem.louw@sanparks.org&gt;, Eugene Mmbadi &lt;eugene.mmbadi@sbm.gov.za&gt;, Rashid Khan &lt;khanr@dwa.gov.za&gt;, Bertus van Niekerk &lt;bertus@mulilo.com&gt;, Jacobus Pieter de Wet Steyn &lt;wolfiesfontein@gmail.com&gt;, Gill Stewart &lt;angil@westcoastmail.co.za&gt;, Thys Van Niekerk &lt;thys@thalithali.co.za&gt;, Elmiën De Bruyn &lt;elmiën.debruyn@duferco.co.za&gt;, Berna Benecke &lt;bernab@telkomsa.net&gt;, Wilma Lutsch &lt;wlutsch@environment.gov.za&gt;, Samuel Masemola &lt;dgooffice@drdlr.gov.za&gt;, Karen de Bruyn &lt;eia@g7energies.com&gt;, Gesie Theron &lt;gesie.theron@arcelormittal.com&gt;, Nicolaas Stephanus Louw &lt;stephan.louw@sbm.gov.za&gt;, Ryno Pienaar &lt;rynop@capebiosphere.co.za&gt;, Malcolm Watters &lt;malcolm.watters@westerncape.gov.za&gt;, Karin Otto &lt;conservationoffice@capebiosphere.co.za&gt;, Gavin Stigling &lt;anyskop01@gmail.com&gt;, Duduzile Kunene &lt;duduzile.kunene@dmr.gov.za&gt;, Hein Groenwald &lt;admin@salnet.co.za&gt;, Sharon February &lt;info@capebiosphere.co.za&gt;, Lars Starke &lt;lars.starke@westerncape.gov.za&gt;, Carin Kershoff &lt;waschkliip@arcelormittal.com&gt;, Sonia Miszczak &lt;sonia@atlanticep.com&gt;, Mario J Brown &lt;mario.brown@westerncape.gov.za&gt;, Martin Halvorsen &lt;darlingwines@telkomsa.net&gt;, Frederik Tolken &lt;lize.tolken@gmail.com&gt;, Jenny Sandivo &lt;jenny.sandivo@engenoil.com&gt;, Frank Pronk &lt;frank.pronk@sbm.gov.za&gt;, Seth Olivier &lt;setho@pcsafrica.net&gt;, Francois Turner &lt;info@turnerland.co.za&gt;, Nazeema Duarte &lt;nazeema.duarte@sbm.gov.za&gt;, Thoko Buthelezi &lt;thokob@daff.gov.za&gt;, Guy Thomas &lt;guy.thomas@westerncape.gov.za&gt;, Doretha Kotze &lt;dkotze@wcdm.co.za&gt;, Louis Scheepers &lt;mun@sbm.gov.za&gt;, N Ndobeni &lt;ndobenin2@dwa.gov.za&gt;, Pippa Haarhof</p>		

Subject: EIA PROCESS - SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE - INVITATION TO PUBLIC MEETING

Body: Dear Stakeholder

The Environmental Impact Assessment Process being undertaken for the Saldanha Bay Network Strengthening Project (DEA Ref. No.: 14/12/16 /3/3/2/926) has reference. Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) are hereby invited to attend a Public Meeting on Thursday 3 November 2016 from 14:00 - 16:00 at the Langebaan Auditorium in Langebaan. Please refer to the attached letter for further information in this regard.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any queries in this regard.

Kind regards,

**Mrs Gabriele Wood**  
**Public Participation and Social Consultant**  
**Savannah Environmental (Pty) Ltd**  
**Tel: 27 11 656 3237**  
**Fax: 086 684 0547**  
**Email: [gabriele@savannahsa.com](mailto:gabriele@savannahsa.com)**  
**[www.savannahsa.com](http://www.savannahsa.com)**

Show Plain Text

Attachments: [EIA Public Meeting Invitation 18.02.2016.pdf](#)

**Activities**

(0 - 0 of 0)

Subject	Status	Contact	Due Date	Assigned User
No Data				

**Attachments**

(1 - 1 of 1)

Subject	Contact	Last Modified
<a href="#">EIA Public Meeting Invitation 18.02.2016.pdf</a>		18/10/2016 11.36 <span style="float: right;">edit</span>

**Accounts**



18 November 2016

Dear Stakeholder

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.
- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschkliip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

### ***AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW***

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>1</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

---

<sup>1</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

Projects Organisations Stakeholders Calendar Reports Emails more

## PROPOSED SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE - AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW

Search

Forward

Assigned to:	Gabriele Wood	Date Sent:	18/11/2016 13.55
Teams:	Global	Project:	Saldanha Bay Network Strengthening Project, WC
From:	Gabriele Wood <gabriele@savannahsa.com>		
To:			
Cc:			
Bcc:	<p>Andre Kruger &lt;andre.kruger@sbm.gov.za&gt;, Richard Ian Holcroft &lt;richard.holcroft@arcelormittal.com&gt;, Melissa Lintnaar-Strauss &lt;ndobenin2@dws.gov.za&gt;, Piet van Zyl &lt;pieter.vanzyl@westerncape.gov.za&gt;, Dale Wright &lt;dale.wright@birdlife.org.za&gt;, Ayub Mohamed &lt;ayub.mohamed@pgwc.gov.za&gt;, Samantha Ralston-Paton &lt;energy@birdlife.org.za&gt;, Zoë Palmer &lt;zoe.palmer@aurecongroup.com&gt;, Francois John Schippers &lt;francois.schippers@sbm.gov.za&gt;, Peter Reavy &lt;preavy@frontierrarearths.co.za&gt;, Cor van der Walt &lt;corvdw@elsenburg.com&gt;, Owen Peters &lt;owen.peters@eskom.co.za&gt;, Keith Harrison &lt;keithhbharrison@lando.co.za&gt;, Izel van Rooy &lt;vortumenergy@gmail.com&gt;, Cassie Du Preez &lt;cassie.dupreez@sbm.gov.za&gt;, Constant Hoogstad &lt;constanth@ewt.org.za&gt;, Darryl Hunt &lt;darryl.hunt@dynamicenergy.co.za&gt;, Reinet van Zyl &lt;reinet.vanzyl@arcelormittal.com&gt;, Lt. Col. Tyrone King &lt;tyroneking@webmail.co.za&gt;, Nicole Abrahams &lt;abrahamsn@nra.co.za&gt;, Ndivhuwo Netshilaphala &lt;ndivhuwo.netshilaphala@transnet.net&gt;, Evan Burger &lt;evan.burger@westerncape.gov.za&gt;, Jannie Mueller &lt;jannie@mulilo.com&gt;, Francois Steyn &lt;yzerfontein.boerdery1@gmail.com&gt;, Stehan Bouwer &lt;johannes.bouwer@transnet.net&gt;, Jako Kotze &lt;info@langebaanratepayers.co.za&gt;, Willem Louw &lt;willem.louw@sanparks.org&gt;, Eugene Mmbadi &lt;eugene.mmbadi@sbm.gov.za&gt;, Rashid Khan &lt;khanr@dwa.gov.za&gt;, Bertus van Niekerk &lt;bertus@mulilo.com&gt;, Jacobus Pieter de Wet Steyn &lt;wolfiesfontein@gmail.com&gt;, Gill Stewart &lt;angil@westcoastmail.co.za&gt;, Thys Van Niekerk &lt;thys@thalithali.co.za&gt;, Elmien De Bruyn &lt;elmien.debruyne@duferco.co.za&gt;, Berna Benecke &lt;berbab@telkomsa.net&gt;, Wilma Lutsch &lt;wlutsch@environment.gov.za&gt;, Samuel Masemola &lt;dgooffice@drdlr.gov.za&gt;, Karen de Bruyn &lt;eia@g7energies.com&gt;, Louw Venter &lt;louw.venter@aecom.com&gt;, Gesie Theron &lt;gesie.theron@arcelormittal.com&gt;, Nicolaas Stephanus Louw &lt;stephan.louw@sbm.gov.za&gt;, Ryno Pienaar &lt;rynop@capebiosphere.co.za&gt;, Malcolm Watters &lt;malcolm.watters@westerncape.gov.za&gt;, Karin Otto &lt;conservationoffice@capebiosphere.co.za&gt;, Grace Swanepoel &lt;grace.swanepoel@westerncape.gov.za&gt;, Gavin Stigling &lt;anyskop01@gmail.com&gt;, Duduzile Kunene &lt;duduzile.kunene@dmr.gov.za&gt;, Hein Groenwald &lt;admin@salnet.co.za&gt;, Sharon February &lt;info@capebiosphere.co.za&gt;, Lars Starke &lt;lars.starke@westerncape.gov.za&gt;, Carin Kershoff &lt;waschkлип@arcelormittal.com&gt;, Sonia Miszczak &lt;sonia@atlanticep.com&gt;, Mario J Brown &lt;mario.brown@westerncape.gov.za&gt;, Martin Halvorsen &lt;darlingwines@telkomsa.net&gt;, Frederik Tolken &lt;lize.tolken@gmail.com&gt;, Jenny Sandivo &lt;jenny.sandivo@engenoil.com&gt;, Frank Pronk &lt;frank.pronk@sbm.gov.za&gt;, Seth Olivier &lt;setho@pcsafrica.net&gt;, Francois Turner &lt;info@turnerland.co.za&gt;, Nazeema Duarte &lt;nazeema.duarte@sbm.gov.za&gt;, Thoko Buthelezi</p>		

Projects Organisations Stakeholders Calendar Reports Emails more

<pr...@capenature.co.za>, ... <andrew.julyan@transnet.net>, Barry Reid <barry.reid@rhdhv.com>, Mashudu Marubini <mashuduma@daff.gov.za>, Warren Dreyer <dreyerw@dws.gov.za>, Alana Duffel-Canham <aduffell-canham@capenature.co.za>, Charles Malherbe <cjmalherbe@wcdm.co.za>

Subject: PROPOSED SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE - AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW

Body: Dear Stakeholder

Eskom Holdings SOC Ltd is proposing the Saldanha Bay Network Strengthening Project which involves the proposed construction of a new Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx), the decommissioning of the Blouwater substation; the construction of 2x 400kV Power Lines and associated upgrade and extension of the Aurora Substation. The proposed Saldanha Bay Network Strengthening is located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. Savannah Environmental has been appointed by Eskom to undertake the required Environmental Impact Assessment process required for this project. The application reference number is: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

An Environmental Impact Assessment Report has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review and comment by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs). The 30-day period for public review is from **18 November 2016 - 09 January 2017** (the 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014). Kindly refer to the attached notification letter for further information in this regard.

Kind regards

**Mrs Gabriele Wood**

**Public Participation and Social Consultant**

**Savannah Environmental (Pty) Ltd**

**Tel: 27 11 656 3237**

**Fax: 086 684 0547**

**Email: [gabriele@savannahsa.com](mailto:gabriele@savannahsa.com)**

**[www.savannahsa.com](http://www.savannahsa.com)**

Show Plain Text

Attachments: [Reply Form.pdf](#)  
[SBNS DEIAr Notification 18.11.2016 Final.pdf](#)

## Activities

(0 - 0 of 0)

Subject 

Status 

Contact

Due Date 

Assigned User 

No Data



## Gabriele Wood

---

**From:** Koketso <koketso@savannahsa.com>  
**Sent:** 18 November 2016 12:13  
**To:** 'Jo-Anne Thomas'; gabriele@savannahsa.com  
**Subject:** Saldanha Bay SAHRIS upload

Good Day

The report for the above mentioned project has been uploaded onto the SAHRIS website, see below screenshot and weblink.

Heritage Cases Saldanha Bay Network Strengthening Project has been updated.

# Heritage Cases

VIEW EDIT

## Saldanha Bay Network Strengthening Project

Add new comment Subscribe to: This post 463 reads

CaseHeader LocationInfo Admin

Status: SUBMITTED

HeritageAuthority(s): HWC SAHRA

Case Type: Section 38 (8) - Statutory Comment Required

### ProposalDescription:

Project Name: Saldanha Bay Network Strengthening Project, Western Cape Province. Applicant: Eskom Holdings SOC Limited Proposed Activities: » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m. » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area. The distribution substation footprint will be 160m x 300m. » Three 132kV servitudes (31m each) are required to integrate the new 132/66/11kV substation into the proposed 400/132kV main transmission station. The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line. Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers at Aurora Substation with 2 x 500 MVA transformers. » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays at Aurora Substation. Project Location: The following properties located within the Saldanha Bay Local Municipality, will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Yzervarkensrug Re/129; Yzervarkensrug 3/129; Yzervarkensrug 9/129; Muishond Fontein Re/6/137; Klipfontein Re/139; Klipfontein 1/139; Klipfontein 3/139; Klipfontein 4/139; Klipfontein 6/139; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Kerschbosch Re/175; Kerschbosch 1/175; Kerschbosch 3/175; Driehoeks Fontein Re/176; Driehoeks Fontein 1/176; Driehoeks Fontein 3/176; Springfontein 177 Re/177; Springfontein 4/177; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yzerfontein 5/178; Yzerfontein 8/178; Zoutekuylen 179; Groot Springfontein 1/180; Farm 181; Waschklip 183; Kleineberg 2/184; Farm 6/185; Farm 7/185; Farm 12/185; Farm 19/185; Langeberg Re/187; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg 4/187; Langeberg Re/188; Langeberg 6/188; Uyekraal Re/189; Uyekraal 1/189; Uyekraal 2/189; Uyekraal 3/189; Everts Hope Re/190; Everts Hope 1/190; Oliphants Kop 2/191; Oliphants Kop 4/191; Oliphants Kop 5/191; Os Fontein Re/194 ; Farm 1/195; Farm 2/195; Farm Re/1029; Farm 1/1029; Farm 1038; Farm 185; Farm 1162; Farm 1223.

ApplicationDate: Thursday, April 14, 2016 - 13:54

CaselD: 9390

Applicants: Eskom Holdings SOC Limited

Consultants/Experts: John von Mayer Jo-Anne Thomas

<http://www.sahra.org.za/sahris/cases/saldanha-bay-network-strengthening-project>

Thanks

Koketso Mobeng  
Project Coordinator  
Email: koketso@savannahsa.com  
www.savannahSA.com



18 November 2016

CapeNature Scientific Services  
Assegaibosch Nature Reserve  
Jonkershoek  
Stellenbosch  
7599

Tel: 021 866 8000  
Email: aduffell-canham@capenature.co.za

Dear Alana Duffel-Canham

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>1</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>1</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

18 November 2016

Department of Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries  
Delpen Building, Office 270  
Cnr Annie Botha & Union Streets  
Pretoria  
0084

Tel: 012-319-7619  
Email: [mashuduma@daff.gov.za](mailto:mashuduma@daff.gov.za)

Dear Mashudu Marubini

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>2</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>2</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

*From the desk of Gabriele Wood*  
*E-mail: gabriele@savannahSA.com*



18 November 2016

Department of Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries  
Delpen Building, Office 270  
Cnr Annie Botha and Union Street  
Pretoria  
0084

Tel: 012-319-7634  
Email: thokob@daff.gov.za

Dear Thoko Buthelezi

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS**  
**SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE**  
**DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**  
**REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

UNIT 10, BUILDING 2, 5 WOODLANDS DRIVE OFFICE PARK, CNR. WOODLANDS DRIVE & WESTERN SERVICE ROAD, WOODMEAD, JOHANNESBURG  
PO BOX 148, SUNNINGHILL, 2157, GAUTENG  
TEL: +27 (0)11 656 3237 • FAX: +27 (0)86 684 0547 • E-MAIL: INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM  
WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM

---

DIRECTORS: KM JODAS • J THOMAS • M MATSABU  
COMPANY REGISTRATION NO.: 2006/000127/07  
VAT REGISTRATION NO.: 4780226736

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>3</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>3</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

18 November 2016

Department of Environmental Affairs  
Environment House  
473 Steve Biko Road  
Pretoria  
0001

Tel: 012-399-9000  
Email: [wlutsch@environment.gov.za](mailto:wlutsch@environment.gov.za)

Dear Wilma Lutsch

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>4</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>4</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

From the desk of Gabriele Wood  
E-mail: gabriele@savannahSA.com



18 November 2016

Department of Mineral Resources  
Atterbury House  
9th Floor  
c/o Lower Burg & Riebeeck Street  
Cape Town  
8012

Tel: 021-427-1000  
Email: Duduzile.Kunene@dmr.gov.za

Dear Duduzile Kunene

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

UNIT 10, BUILDING 2, 5 WOODLANDS DRIVE OFFICE PARK, CNR. WOODLANDS DRIVE & WESTERN SERVICE ROAD, WOODMEAD, JOHANNESBURG  
PO BOX 148, SUNNINGHILL, 2157, GAUTENG  
TEL: +27 (0)11 656 3237 • FAX: +27 (0)86 684 0547 • E-MAIL: INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM  
WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM

---

DIRECTORS: KM JODAS • J THOMAS • M MATSABU  
COMPANY REGISTRATION NO.: 2006/000127/07  
VAT REGISTRATION NO.: 4780226736

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>5</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>5</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

From the desk of Gabriele Wood  
E-mail: gabriele@savannahSA.com



18 November 2016

Department of Water and Sanitation  
3 Blanckenberg Street  
Cape Town  
7530

Tel: 021-941-6000  
Email: KhanR@dwa.gov.za

Dear Rashid Khan

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

UNIT 10, BUILDING 2, 5 WOODLANDS DRIVE OFFICE PARK, CNR. WOODLANDS DRIVE & WESTERN SERVICE ROAD, WOODMEAD, JOHANNESBURG  
PO BOX 148, SUNNINGHILL, 2157, GAUTENG  
TEL: +27 (0)11 656 3237 • FAX: +27 (0)86 684 0547 • E-MAIL: INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM  
WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM

---

DIRECTORS: KM JODAS • J THOMAS • M MATSABU  
COMPANY REGISTRATION NO.: 2006/000127/07  
VAT REGISTRATION NO.: 4780226736

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>6</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>6</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

18 November 2016

Heritage Western Cape  
Protea Assurance Building  
Green Market Square  
Cape Town  
8000

Tel: 021-483-9685  
Email: guy.thomas@westerncape.gov.za

Dear Guy Thomas

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>7</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>7</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

From the desk of Gabriele Wood  
E-mail: gabriele@savannahSA.com



18 November 2016

Hopefields Hoop Trust / Turnerland Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd  
Old Vredenburg Road  
Hopefield  
7355

Tel: 022-723-1413  
Email: info@turnerland.co.za

Dear Francois Turner

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

UNIT 10, BUILDING 2, 5 WOODLANDS DRIVE OFFICE PARK, CNR. WOODLANDS DRIVE & WESTERN SERVICE ROAD, WOODMEAD, JOHANNESBURG  
PO BOX 148, SUNNINGHILL, 2157, GAUTENG  
TEL: +27 (0)11 656 3237 • FAX: +27 (0)86 684 0547 • E-MAIL: INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM  
WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM

---

DIRECTORS: KM JODAS • J THOMAS • M MATSABU  
COMPANY REGISTRATION NO.: 2006/000127/07  
VAT REGISTRATION NO.: 4780226736

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>8</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>8</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

From the desk of Gabriele Wood  
E-mail: gabriele@savannahSA.com



18 November 2016

Pieterse Barend Trustees  
La Gradetude Aftree Oord  
5 Protea Road  
Durbanville  
7550

Email: bernab@telkomsa.net

Dear Berna Benecke

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

UNIT 10, BUILDING 2, 5 WOODLANDS DRIVE OFFICE PARK, CNR. WOODLANDS DRIVE & WESTERN SERVICE ROAD, WOODMEAD, JOHANNESBURG  
PO BOX 148, SUNNINGHILL, 2157, GAUTENG  
TEL: +27 (0)11 656 3237 • FAX: +27 (0)86 684 0547 • E-MAIL: INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM  
WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM

---

DIRECTORS: KM JODAS • J THOMAS • M MATSABU  
COMPANY REGISTRATION NO.: 2006/000127/07  
VAT REGISTRATION NO.: 4780226736

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>9</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>9</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

18 November 2016

Saldanha Bay Municipality  
12 Main Street, Ground Floor  
(Old FNB Building opposite Nedbank)  
Vredenburg  
7380

Tel: 022-701-7192  
Email: cassie.dupreez@sbm.gov.za

Dear Cassie Du Preez

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>10</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>10</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

18 November 2016

Saldanha Bay Municipality  
12 Main Street, Ground Floor  
(Old FNB Building opposite Nedbank)  
Vredenburg  
7380

Tel: 022-701-7000  
Email: [eugene.mmbadi@sbm.gov.za](mailto:eugene.mmbadi@sbm.gov.za)

Dear Eugene Mmbadi

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>11</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>11</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

18 November 2016

Saldanha Bay Municipality  
Ward 5  
12 Main Street, Ground Floor  
(Old FNB Building opposite Nedbank)  
Vredenburg  
7380

Tel: 022-701-7192  
Email: frank.pronk@sbm.gov.za

Dear Frank Pronk

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>12</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>12</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

From the desk of Gabriele Wood  
E-mail: gabriele@savannahSA.com



18 November 2016

Saldanha Bay Municipality  
Ward 6  
12 Main Street, Ground Floor  
(Old FNB Building opposite Nedbank)  
Vredenburg  
7380

Tel: 022-701-7192  
Email: andre.kruger@sbm.gov.za

Dear Andre Kruger

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

UNIT 10, BUILDING 2, 5 WOODLANDS DRIVE OFFICE PARK, CNR. WOODLANDS DRIVE & WESTERN SERVICE ROAD, WOODMEAD, JOHANNESBURG  
PO BOX 148, SUNNINGHILL, 2157, GAUTENG  
TEL: +27 (0)11 656 3237 • FAX: +27 (0)86 684 0547 • E-MAIL: INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM  
WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM

---

DIRECTORS: KM JODAS • J THOMAS • M MATSABU  
COMPANY REGISTRATION NO.: 2006/000127/07  
VAT REGISTRATION NO.: 4780226736

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>13</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>13</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

18 November 2016

Saldanha Bay Municipality  
12 Main Street, Ground Floor  
(Old FNB Building opposite Nedbank)  
Vredenburg  
7380

Tel: 022-701-7192  
Email: mun@sbm.gov.za

Dear Louis Scheepers

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>14</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>14</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

18 November 2016

Matzikama Local Municipality  
37 Church Street  
Vredendal  
8160

Tel: 027-201-3301

Dear Nicolaas Louw

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>15</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>15</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

18 November 2016

Saldanha Bay Municipality  
12 Main Street, Ground Floor  
(Old FNB Building opposite Nedbank)  
Vredenburg  
7380

Tel: 022-701-7116  
Email: [nazeema.duarte@sbm.gov.za](mailto:nazeema.duarte@sbm.gov.za)

Dear Nazeema Duarte

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>16</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>16</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

18 November 2016

South African National Roads Agency Limited  
1 Havenga Street  
Oakdale  
Bellville  
7530

Tel: 021-957-4602  
Email: [Abrahamsn@nra.co.za](mailto:Abrahamsn@nra.co.za)

Dear Nicole Abrahams

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>17</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>17</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

From the desk of Gabriele Wood  
E-mail: gabriele@savannahSA.com



18 November 2016

West Coast District Municipality  
58 Long Street  
Moorreesburg  
7310

Tel: 022-433-8400  
Email: cjmalherbe@wcdm.co.za

Dear Charles Malherbe

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

UNIT 10, BUILDING 2, 5 WOODLANDS DRIVE OFFICE PARK, CNR. WOODLANDS DRIVE & WESTERN SERVICE ROAD, WOODMEAD, JOHANNESBURG  
PO BOX 148, SUNNINGHILL, 2157, GAUTENG  
TEL: +27 (0)11 656 3237 • FAX: +27 (0)86 684 0547 • E-MAIL: INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM  
WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM

---

DIRECTORS: KM JODAS • J THOMAS • M MATSABU  
COMPANY REGISTRATION NO.: 2006/000127/07  
VAT REGISTRATION NO.: 4780226736

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>18</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>18</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

18 November 2016

Western Cape Department of Agriculture and Rural Development  
3rd Floor, Main Building  
Muldersvlei Road  
Elsenberg  
7607

Tel: 021-808-5093/9  
Email: [CorvdW@elsenburg.com](mailto:CorvdW@elsenburg.com)

Dear Cor van der Walt

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS**  
**SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE**  
**DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**  
**REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>19</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>19</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

From the desk of Gabriele Wood  
E-mail: gabriele@savannahSA.com



18 November 2016

Ref: 16/3/3/6/4/2/1/F4/17/3102/16

Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning  
Utilitas Building, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor  
1 Dorp Street  
Cape Town  
8001

Tel: 021-483-3763

Dear Ms. K. Adriaanse

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

UNIT 10, BUILDING 2, 5 WOODLANDS DRIVE OFFICE PARK, CNR. WOODLANDS DRIVE & WESTERN SERVICE ROAD, WOODMEAD, JOHANNESBURG  
PO BOX 148, SUNNINGHILL, 2157, GAUTENG  
TEL: +27 (0)11 656 3237 • FAX: +27 (0)86 684 0547 • E-MAIL: INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM  
WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM

---

DIRECTORS: KM JODAS • J THOMAS • M MATSABU  
COMPANY REGISTRATION NO.: 2006/000127/07  
VAT REGISTRATION NO.: 4780226736

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>20</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>20</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

From the desk of Gabriele Wood  
E-mail: gabriele@savannahSA.com



18 November 2016

Ref: 16/9/6/1-24/19 (Job 2243)

Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works  
8th Floor, Room 335  
9 Dorp Street  
Cape Town  
8001

Tel: 021-483-4669  
Email: malcolm.watters@westerncape.gov.za

Dear Malcolm Watters

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

UNIT 10, BUILDING 2, 5 WOODLANDS DRIVE OFFICE PARK, CNR. WOODLANDS DRIVE & WESTERN SERVICE ROAD, WOODMEAD, JOHANNESBURG  
PO BOX 148, SUNNINGHILL, 2157, GAUTENG  
TEL: +27 (0)11 656 3237 • FAX: +27 (0)86 684 0547 • E-MAIL: INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM  
WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM

---

DIRECTORS: KM JODAS • J THOMAS • M MATSABU  
COMPANY REGISTRATION NO.: 2006/000127/07  
VAT REGISTRATION NO.: 4780226736

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

## **AVAILABILITY OF THE EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

An EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **18 November 2016 – 09 January 2017**<sup>21</sup>. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **09 January 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

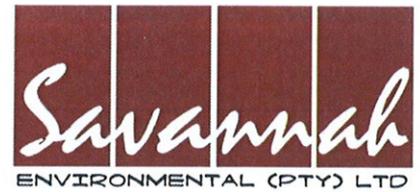
Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

---

<sup>21</sup> The 30-day review period excludes the days of reckoning from 15 December 2016 – 05 January 2017 as per Regulation 3(2) of the EIA Regulations, 2014

From the desk of Koketso Mobeng  
E-mail: koketso@savannahsa.com



---

## MEMO

---

**DATE:** 18 November 2016

**TO:** Department of Environmental Affairs

**ATT:** Wilma Lutsch

**REF:** 14/12/16/3/3/2/926

**OUR REF:** SE1376

PLEASE ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

NAME OF RECIEPIENT

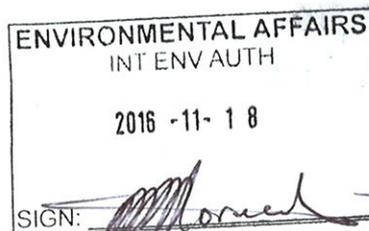
DESA

SIGNATURE:



DATE RECEIVED:

18/11/16



UNIT 10, BUILDING 2, 5 WOODLANDS DRIVE OFFICE PARK, CNR. WOODLANDS DRIVE & WESTERN SERVICE ROAD, WOODMEAD, JOHANNESBURG  
PO BOX 148, SUNNINGHILL, 2157, GAUTENG  
TEL: +27 (0)11 656 3237 • FAX: +27 (0)86 684 0547 • E-MAIL: INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM  
WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM

---

DIRECTORS: KM JODAS • J THOMAS • M MATSABU  
COMPANY REGISTRATION NO.: 2006/000127/07  
VAT REGISTRATION NO.: 4780226736

BFN (051) 001-3600 PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 CPT (021) 555-6777 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 DUR (031) 569-3787 PTB (015) 285-0060  
 ELS (043) 731-1480 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 JNB (011) 928-8300 LON (+44) 1753-682-498  
 H/O (021) 001-7188



16926134

**COURIER IT**  
 Excellence in motion

www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/01035/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195528

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	11860	NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE	SE 1376	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD		To: (Receiver)	Western Cape Dep. Environmental Affairs & Dev. Planning	
Street Address	UNIT 10, BLOCK 2, 5 WOODLANDS		Street Address	11th Floor, Utilitas Building, 1 Corp St	
Suburb	CNR. WOODLANDS' DR & WESTERN SERVICE WOODMEAD		Suburb		
City/Town	Code		City/Town	Code	
Contact	DISA	Tel. 011-656-3297	Contact	Cape Town	Tel. 8000
E-mail			E-mail	Ms Adri La Meyer	021-483-2987

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

✓ R E Q U I R E D C O M M E R I C I A L S E R V I C E D	<input type="checkbox"/> SAMEDAY COURIER	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS)	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS _____ _____ _____	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCK)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL APPROXIM
	<input type="checkbox"/> DAWN COURIER (0600)	<input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS)	<input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY/AFTER HOURS		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NON DOCK)	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER (0800)	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY			VALUE FOR CUSTOMS _____		

CONTENTS	TOTAL PIECES	TOTAL WEIGHT (kg)	COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY				EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER	ON LIP OF FLYER
Docs + CD	1		DIMENSIONS (CM)					
			NO.	L	W	H	COLLECTED BY COURIERIT	
			1	40	30	1	<i>[Signature]</i>	
							PROOF OF DELIVERY	
							ADRI LA MEYER	23/11/2006
							NAME	DATE
							<i>[Signature]</i>	11/40
							SIGNATURE	TIME
							CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION	
							ID NO.	

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFN (051) 001-3600  
 CPT (021) 555-6777  
 DUR (031) 569-3767  
 ELS (043) 731-1480  
 JNB (011) 928-8300  
 KVO (021) 001-7188  
 PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 LON (044) 582-498  
 REG. NO. 1998/01035/07  
 VAT NO. 4120185526



17496499



POD COPY  
FILLED

11860

NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN  
LIABLE FOR PAYMENT

SHIPPER'S  
REFERENCE

SE 1376

NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES  
NOT ACCEPTED

From: (Sender) SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD  
 Street Address UNIT10, BLOCK 2, 5 WOODLANDS  
 Suburb CNR. WOODLANDS DR&WESTERN SERVICE WOODMEAD  
 City/Town Code  
 Contact LISA Tel. 011 656 3237  
 E-mail

To: (Receiver) West Coast District Municipality  
 Street Address SE long street  
 Suburb  
 City/Town Moorreesburg Code 7316  
 Contact Charles Malherbe Tel. 022 433 8400  
 E-mail

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

REQUIRED

- SAME DAY COURIER
- DAWN COURIER (0600)
- OVERNIGHT COURIER (1900)
- NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS)
- ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS)
- OTHER SPECIFY
- SATURDAY
- PUBLIC HOLIDAY/AFTER HOURS

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS UNIT 10  
 WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 JARAFALA WESTHILLS  
 21 NOV 2016

- INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS)
- INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NON DOCS)
- CROSS BORDER ECONOMY
- INTERNATIONAL REMAIL
- INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT
- INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER

CONTENTS: LD  
 TOTAL PIECES: 1  
 TOTAL MASS (KG):  
 INSURANCE: (PLEASE ✓)  
 REQUIRED  DECLARED VALUE R  DECLINED   
 OWNER'S RISK WILL APPLY IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS PARTIALLY OR NOT COMPLETED  
 COMPLETED BY: kolrebo NAME DATE: 16/11/16  
 SIGNATURE TIME

COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY

DIMENSIONS (CM)			
NO.	L	W	H
1	40	30	1

EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER ON LIP OF FLYER  
 COLLECTED BY COURIERIT  
 DATE  
 SIGNATURE TIME  
 PROOF OF DELIVERY  
 Onyane Hays 21/11/16  
 NAME DATE  
 Signature TIME  
 CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION  
 ID NO.

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFN (051) 001-3600  
 CPT (021) 555-6777  
 OUR (031) 569-3767  
 ELS (043) 731-1480  
 JNB (011) 928-8300  
 N/O (021) 001-7188

PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 PTG (015) 285-0000  
 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 LON (+44) 1753-682-498



17496500



www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/010251/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195526

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	NOTE THE SENDER IS LIABLE FOR	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE	SE1376	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	To: (Receiver)			
Street Address	SANRAL			
Suburb	1 Haverign Street			
City/Town	Code	Suburb		
Contact	Tel.	City/Town	Code	
E-mail		Oakdale	7830	
		Belville		
		Contact	Tel.	
		Nicole Abrahams	021 957 4602	
		E-mail		

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

<input type="checkbox"/> SAMEDAY COURIER	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS)	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT
<input type="checkbox"/> DAWN COURIER 0600	<input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLS)	<input type="checkbox"/> PURIN W/O AFT		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NON DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER 1030	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY			VALUE FOR CUSTOMS		

CONTENTS	TOTAL PIECES	TOTAL MARKS (HRS)
CD	1	1
INSURANCE (PLEASE)	DECLARED VALUE	DECLINED
REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/>	R	<input type="checkbox"/>
WILL APPLY IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS NOT COMPLETED		
COMPLETED BY	DATE	
Koketsu	18/11/16	
SIGNATURE	TIME	

DIMENSIONS (CM)			
L	W	H	
17	10	30	
DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS			

EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER	CLIP OF FLYER
COLLECTED BY COURIERIT	
SIGNATURE	DATE
Peter M... (Signature)	21/11/16
PROOF OF DELIVERY	DATE
(Signature)	9/155
SIGNATURE	TIME
SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION	
ID NO.	

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFN (051) 001-3600 PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 CPT (021) 555-6777 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 DUR (031) 569-3767 PTD (015) 285-0060  
 ELS (043) 731-1480 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 JNB (011) 928-8300 LON (+44) 1753-682-498  
 H/O (021) 001-7188



17496501

**COURIER IT**  
 Excellence in motion

www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/01035/V07  
 VAS NO. 4120195526

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED 11860	NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE SG 1376	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender) SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD	To: (Receiver) Saldanha Bay Municipality	Street Address 12 Main Street Grand floor (old)	
Street Address UNIT 10, BLOCK 2, 5 WOODLANDS	Suburb CNR. WOODLANDS DR & WESTERN SERVICE WOODHEAD	Suburb FNB Building opposite Nedbank	City/Town Vredenburg
City/Town Code	Contact LISA	Contact Klasie Du Preez	Code 7380
Tel. 011 656 3237	E-mail Frank Prank	E-mail Gugene Mabadi	Tel. 022 701 7192
			Tel. 022 701 7000

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

✓ R S E Q U I R E D O M E S T I C I C E D	<input type="checkbox"/> SAMEDAY COURIER	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS)	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT
	<input type="checkbox"/> DAWN COURIER SERVICE	<input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS)	<input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY / AFTER HOURS		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NON DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER 10000	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY			VALUE FOR CUSTOMER			

CONTENTS CD	TOTAL PIECES 1	TOTAL MASS (KGS)	COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY			EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER ON LIP OF FLYER
INSURANCE: (PLEASE ✓) REQUIRED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DECLARED VALUE R <input type="checkbox"/> DECLINED <input type="checkbox"/>			DIMENSIONS (CM) NO. 1 L 50 W 30 H			COLLECTED BY COURIERIT
OWNER'S RISK WILL APPLY IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS PARTIALLY OR NOT COMPLETED COMPLETED BY Korcho			SIGNATURE Sandra de Bruyn			DATE 27-11-16
SIGNATURE Korcho			SIGNATURE Sandra de Bruyn			DATE 16-57
DATE 18/11/16			TIME 16:57			PROOF OF DELIVERY
SIGNATURE			TIME			CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION
SIGNATURE			TIME			ID NO.

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT.

BFN (051) 001-3600 PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 CPT (021) 555-6777 PRY (012) 540-3056  
 DUR (031) 569-3767 PTO (015) 285-0060  
 ELS (043) 731-1480 WIT (013) 607-6100  
 JNB (011) 928-8300 LDN (+44) 1753-652-498  
 HVD (021) 001-7100



17496502



www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO REC NO 199801098507  
487 REC 4120193825

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED 11500	NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE SE 1376	NOTE: PO BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From (Sender) SALUBRUM ENVIRONMENTAL PVT LTD	Street Address 11700, BLOCK 2, WOODLANDS	To (Recipient) Netcare Benard Trustees	City/Town Durbanville
Suburb WOODLANDS	Code 2008	Suburb B Protea Road	City/Town Durbanville
Contact Tel: 011 851 3903	Contact Tel: 011 851 3903	Contact Berna Berecke	Contact Tel: 011 851 3903
E-mail	E-mail berna@telkomsa.net		

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVED THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

<input type="checkbox"/> SUNDAY COURIER	<input type="checkbox"/> SUPERPLUS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS)	<input type="checkbox"/> SECURITY	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DAILY)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER COURIER	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT
<input type="checkbox"/> MAIN COURIER SERVICE	<input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS)	<input type="checkbox"/> POINT TO POINT (ONLY AFTER MONDAY)	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (WEEK DATES)	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL (WEEK)	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL (WEEKEND)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER SERVICE	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SERVICE				

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS**  
URGENT CALL CLIENT

COMMENTS CO	TOTAL PRICES 1	TOTAL HRS (240)	COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY		EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER ON LIP OF FLYER
INSURANCE (PLEASE SEE REQUIRED)	DECLARED VALUE	DECLARED	DIMENSIONS (CM) 1 80 30		COLLECTED BY SHIPMENT
SHIPPER'S SIGNATURE Kochco	DATE 18/11/16		SIGNATURE PINKIE DE SOUZA		TIME 5:11
			SIGNATURE Kochco		DATE 18/11/16
			DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS		TIME 10:20
			ID NO. C17 516612157		

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFN (051) 001-3600 PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 CPT (021) 555-6777 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 DUR (031) 569-3767 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 ELS (043) 731-1480 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 JNB (011) 928-8300 LON (+44) 1753-682-498  
 H/O (021) 001-7188



17496503



www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. \*998/0 1351/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195526

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	NOTE THE SENDER IS LIABLY FOR P...	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE SE 1376	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	To: (Receiver)	Op. Mineral Resources	
Street Address	Street Address	Atterburg Hou, 9th Floor	
Suburb	Suburb	C/O Lower Burg & Riebeck Street	
City/Town	City/Town	Cape Town	Code 8012
Contact	Tel.	Dudzile Kunene	Tel. 021 427 1000
E-mail	E-mail		

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

SERVICED	<input type="checkbox"/> SAMEDAY COURIER	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS)	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT
	<input type="checkbox"/> DAWN COURIER 0800	<input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS)	<input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY APT. 1		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NON DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER 1030	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY			VALUE FOR CUSTOMS		

CONTENTS CO	TOTAL PIECES 1	TOTAL MASS (KGS)	PACK SECURITY NUMBER ON FLYER
INSURANCE: (PLEASE ✓) REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> DECLARED VALUE R <input type="checkbox"/> DECLINED <input type="checkbox"/>	DIMENSIONS (CM) L 100 W 30 H 1		COLLECTED BY COURIER <i>(Signature)</i>
COMPLETED BY <i>Koteksa</i>		DATE 18/11/16	PROOF OF DELIVERY NAME: SASSIES MRAWA DATE: 21-11-2016 SIGNATURE: <i>(Signature)</i> TIME: 13:15
SIGNATURE		TIME	CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION ID NO.

PLEASE NOTE TERMS ARE STRICTLY SO D. YS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT



BFN (051) 001-3600  
 CPT (021) 555-6777  
 DUR (031) 569-3767  
 ELS (043) 731-1480  
 JNB (011) 928-8300  
 N/O (021) 001-7188

PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 LON (+44) 1753-682-498

CO. REG. NO. 1998/010351/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195526

NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN  
 LIABLE FOR PAYMENT

NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES  
 NOT ACCEPTED

ACCOUNT NO.  
 TO BE BILLED

11960

From: (Sender)

SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD

Street Address

UNIT 10, BLOCK 2, 5 WOODLANDS

Suburb

CHE. WOODLANDS BRAWSTERS SERVICE  
 WOODMEER

City/Town

Code

Contact

Tel. 011 555 8257

SHIPPER'S  
 REFERENCE

SG 1376

To: (Receiver)

Street Address

Dep. Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries  
 Delpen Building, Office 270  
 Suburb Gnr Amie Botka & Union Streets  
 Code 0084

City/Town

Contact

Pretoria  
 Mashudu Marubini  
 E-mail Thoko Buthelezi

Tel.

012 319 76 19  
 012 319 76 34

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

RE  
 SER  
 V  
 I  
 C  
 E  
 D

- SAME DAY COURIER
- DAWN COURIER 09H00
- OVERNIGHT COURIER 10H30
- NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS)
- ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS)
- OTHER SPECIFY
- SATURDAY
- PUBLIC HOLIDAY/AFTER HOURS

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

- INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DDCS)
  - INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NON DOCS)
  - CROSS BORDER ECONOMY
  - INTERNATIONAL REMAIL
  - INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT
  - INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER
- VALUE FOR CUSTOMS

CONTENTS

CS

INSURANCE: (PLEASE ✓)  
 REQUIRED  DECLARED VALUE R

TOTAL PIECES

TOTAL MASS (kgs)

DECLINED

OWNER'S RISK WILL APPLY IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS PARTIALLY OR NOT COMPLETED  
 COMPLETED BY

Kotatso

SIGNATURE

DATE

TIME

COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY

NO.	DIMENSIONS (CM)		
	L	W	H
1	100	30	1

DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE  
 SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS

EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER  
 ON LIP OF FLYER

COLLECTED BY COURIERIT

SIGNATURE

PROOF OF DELIVERY

SIGNATURE

CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CO

ID NO.

NO. \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

16/11/16  
 DATE  
 TIME  
 10:5  
 18/11/16  
 DATE  
 TIME  
 10:5

BFN (051) 001-3600  
 CPT (021) 555-6777  
 DUR (031) 569-3767  
 ELS (043) 731-1480  
 JNB (011) 928-8300  
 H/O (021) 001-7188

PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 LON (+44) 1753-682-498



17496505



www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/01 351/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195528

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED		NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL BE LIABLE FOR CA...	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE <b>SE1376</b>	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)		To: (Receiver)		
Street Address		W.C. Dep Environmental Affairs & Development Street Address		
Suburb		Planning, Utilities Building, 7th Floor Suburb		
City/Town		1 Corp Street City/Town		
Contact		Cape Town Contact		
E-mail		Ms. K Adriaanse E-mail		

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

<b>REQUIREMENTS</b> DAYTIME <input type="checkbox"/> SAME DAY COURIER <input type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER 10H30 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER 10H30	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS)	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DAYTIME COURIER 09H00	<input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS)		<input type="checkbox"/> SPECIALITY For T&R Removal	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NON DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER 10H30	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY			VALUE FOR CUSTOMS		

CONTENTS <b>Docs + CD</b>	TOTAL PIECES <b>1</b>	TOTAL MASS (kg) <b>2</b>	DIMENSIONS (CM) NO. L W H <b>1 40 30 6</b>				PROOF OF DELIVERY COLLECTED BY COURIERIT
INSURANCE. (PLEASE ✓) REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> DECLARED VALUE R <input type="checkbox"/> DECLINED <input type="checkbox"/>	APPLY IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS PARTIAL OR NOT COMPLETED		DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS				SIGNED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION ID NO.
COMPLETED BY <b>Kokkeke</b> NAME	DATE <b>21/11/2016</b>		SIGNATURE <b>[Signature]</b> DATE <b>21/11/2016</b> TIME <b>14:05</b>				

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFN (051) 001-3600 PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 CPT (021) 555-6777 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 DUR (031) 569-3767 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 ELS (043) 731-1480 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 JNB (011) 928-8300 LON (+44) 1753-682-498  
 H/O (021) 001-7188



17496506



www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/01035, 27  
VAT NO. 4120195526

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	NOTE THE SENDER IS LIABLE FOR THE CONTENTS	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE	SE 1376	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	To: (Receiver)	Heritage Western Cape, Protea		
Street Address	Street Address	Assurance Building		
Suburb	Suburb	Green Market Square		
City/Town	City/Town	Cape Town	Code	8000
Contact	Contact	Chry Thomas	Tel.	021 483 9685
E-mail	E-mail			

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

<input type="checkbox"/> SAME DAY COURIER <input type="checkbox"/> DAWN COURIER 0900 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER 1030	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 HR) PLUS <input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS) <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY <input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY (AFTER HOURS)	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS.) <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NON DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

VALUE FOR CUSTOMS

CONTENTS Docs + CD	TOTAL PIECES 1	TOTAL MASS (KG) 2	PACK SECURITY NUMBER
INSURANCE (PLEASE ✓) REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> DECLARED VALUE R <input type="checkbox"/> DECLINED <input type="checkbox"/>	DIMENSIONS (CM) L 40 W 30 H 6		COLLECTED BY COURIERIT
OWNER'S P.W. APPLY IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS PARTIAL OR NOT COMPLETED COMPLETED BY Kokerso	SIGNATURE K Robinson		DATE 21/11/2016
SIGNATURE Kokerso	DATE 18/11/16		TIME 12:00
DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS			CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIER WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFN (051) 001-3600 PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 CPT (021) 555-6777 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 OUR (031) 569-3767 PTC (015) 285-0060  
 ELS (043) 731-1480 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 JNB (011) 928-8300 LON (+44) 1753-682-498  
 N/O (021) 001-7188



17496507

**COURIER IT**  
 Excellence in motion

www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/010351/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195526

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	11860	NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE	SG 1376	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD		To: (Receiver)	Capetown Scientific Services	
Street Address	UNIT 10, BLOCK 2, 5 WOODLANDS		Street Address	Assegailbosch Nature Reserve	
Suburb	CNR. WOODLANDS DR & WESTERN SERVICE WOODMEAD		Suburb	Jonkershoek	
City/Town	Code		City/Town	Code	
Contact	LISA	Tel. 011 656 3237	Contact	Alana Duffel - Cantam	Tel. 021 966 8000
E-mail			E-mail		

✓ R E S E R V I C E D	SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED. COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER					
	<input type="checkbox"/> SAME DAY COURIER	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS)	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCK)
	<input type="checkbox"/> DAWN COURIER (BUSH)	<input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS)	<input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY / AFTER HOURS			<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER (BUSH)	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOOR DOCK)			<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REMAIL
TALKIE FOR CUSTOMER						

CONTENTS	TOTAL PIECES	TOTAL MASS (kg)	COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY				EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER ON LIP OF FLYER
Doc + CD	1	2	DIMENSIONS (CM)				COLLECTED BY COURIER
			NO.	L	W	H	DATE
			1	50	30	6	SIGNATURE
							TIME
							PROOF OF DELIVERY
							NAME
							DATE
							TIME
							SIGNATURE
							TIME
			DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS				CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION
			ID NO.				

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFN (051) 001-3600  
 CPT (021) 555-6777  
 DUR (031) 589-3767  
 ELS (043) 731-1480  
 JNB (011) 928-8300  
 H/O (021) 001-7188

PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 LOM (+44) 1753-682-498



17496508



www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/010351/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195526

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	NOTE: THE SENDER IS LIABLE FOR PA...	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE SC1376	NOTE: PO. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	To: (Receiver) Vredenburg Public Library Street Address School Street Suburb		
Street Address	City/Town Vredenburg		Code 7380
Suburb	Contact Librarian		Tel. 022 701 7024
City/Town	E-mail		
Contact	Tel.		
E-mail			

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

<input type="checkbox"/> SAME DAY COURIER <input type="checkbox"/> GAWN COURIER 09H00 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER 10H30	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS) <input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS) <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY <input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC (17 HRS) AFTER H...	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS.) <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NOH DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

VALUE FOR CUSTOMS

CONTENTS Documents	TOTAL PIECES 1	TOTAL MARK (PK) 2
INSURANCE (PLEASE ✓) REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> DECLARED VALUE R <input type="checkbox"/> DECLINED <input type="checkbox"/>		
COMPLETED BY Koketso	19/11/16	
SIGNATURE	DATE	
SIGNATURE	TIME	

DIMENSIONS (CM)			
NO.	L	W	H
1	40	30	6

DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHING SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS

EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER LIP CF FLYER	
COLLECTED BY COURIERIT	DATE
SIGNATURE	TIME
PROOF OF DELIVERY	
JANEAN BESTER	72/11/16
SIGNATURE	DATE
SIGNATURE	TIME
CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION	
ID NO.	

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT.

3600 PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 55-6777 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 569-3767 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 731-1480 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 (011) 928-8300 LDN (+44) 1753-682-498  
 (021) 001-7188



17496509



www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/010351/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195528

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED <b>11260</b>	NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE <b>SE 1576</b>	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender) <b>SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD</b>	To: (Receiver) <b>Sott Langebaan Public Library</b>		
Street Address <b>UNIT 10, BLOCK 2, 5 WOODLANDS</b>	Street Address <b>Chr. Oostewal &amp; Bree Street</b>		
Suburb <b>CNR. WOODLANDS DR &amp; WESTERN SERVICE WOODMEAD</b>	Suburb <b></b>		
City/Town <b></b>	City/Town <b>Langebaan</b>	Code <b>7357</b>	Code <b>7357</b>
Contact <b>LISA</b>	Contact <b>Librarian</b>	Tel. <b>011 656 9237</b>	Tel. <b>022 7075030</b>
E-mail <b></b>	E-mail <b></b>		

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

<input type="checkbox"/> BAMEDAY COURIER	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS)	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT
<input type="checkbox"/> DAWN COURIER 0900	<input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS)	<input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY/ AFTER HOURS		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NON DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER 1800	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIAL			VALUE FOR CUSTOMS		

CONTENTS <b>Documents</b>	TOTAL PIECES <b>2</b>	TOTAL MASS (KG) <b>2</b>	COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY				EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER ON LIP OF FLYER												
INSURANCE: (PLEASE ✓)			DIMENSIONS (CM)				COLLECTED BY COURIER IT												
REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/>	DECLARED VALUE <input type="checkbox"/>	DECLINED <input type="checkbox"/>	NO.	L	W	H	DATE												
OWNER'S RISK WILL APPLY IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS PARTIALLY OR NOT COMPLETED			<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>																DATE
COMPLETED BY <b>Koekse</b>			DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS				DATE												
SIGNATURE			SIGNATURE <b>CHRISTO</b>				DATE <b>21/11/16</b>												
NAME			NAME				DATE <b>16:28</b>												
DATE			DATE				DATE												
TIME			TIME				TIME												
CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION			CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION				CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION												
ID NO.			ID NO.				ID NO.												

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFN (051) 001-3600 PLZ (041) 501-8520  
 CPT (021) 555-6777 PRY (012) 548-5058  
 DUR (031) 569-3767 PTE (015) 285-0060  
 ELS (043) 731-1480 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 JNB (011) 928-8300 LON (+44) 1753-682-498  
 H/O (021) 001-7188



17496510

**COURIERIT**  
 Excellence in motion

www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1996/010351/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195526

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	11860	NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE	SE 1376	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD		To: (Receiver)	Saldanha Bay Public Library	
Street Address	UNIT 10, BLOCK 2, 5 WOODLANDS		Street Address	Berg street	
Suburb	CHR. WOODLANDS DR&WESTERN SERVICE WOODHEAD		Suburb		
City/Town		Code	City/Town	Saldanha	Code 7395
Contact	LISA	Tel. - 011 656 3237	Contact	Librarian	Tel. 022 714 1421
E-mail			E-mail		

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

✓ R E Q U I R E D S E R V I C E D	<input type="checkbox"/> SAME DAY COURIER <input type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER 1030	<input type="checkbox"/> NOW EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS) <input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS) <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY <input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY / AFTER HOURS	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS    	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS) <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NOV DOCS)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER	
	TAXES FOR CUSTOMS							
	INTERNATIONAL							

CONTENTS: Documents

TOTAL PIECES: 1

TOTAL MARKS (HRS): 2

INSURANCE: (PLEASE ✓)

REQUIRED  DECLARED VALUE R  DECLINED

OWNER'S RISK WILL APPLY IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS PARTIALLY OR NOT COMPLETED

COMPLETED BY: Koketso

DATE: 18/11/16

TIME: \_\_\_\_\_

COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY

DIMENSIONS (CM)				
NO.	L	W	H	
1	20	30	6	

DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE  
 SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS

EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER ON LIP OF FLYER

COLLECTED BY COURIERIT

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: 21-11-2016

PROOF OF DELIVERY

NAME: V. LAWRENCE DATE: 21-11-2016

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ TIME: 15:36

CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION

ID NO. \_\_\_\_\_

BFN (051) 001-3600 PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 CPT (021) 555-6777 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 DUR (031) 569-3767 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 ELS (043) 731-1480 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 JNB (011) 928-0300 LON (+44) 1753-682-498  
 W/O (021) 001-7188



17496511

**COURIER IT**  
 Excellence in motion

www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/01035/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195526

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	11860	NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE	SE 1376	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD		To: (Receiver)	Hopefield Library	
Street Address	UNIT10, BLOCK 2, 5 WOODLANDS.		Street Address	Oak street	
Suburb	CNR. WOODLANDS DR&WESTERN SERVICE WOODHEAD		Suburb	Hopefield	
City/Town	Code		City/Town	Code	7395
Contact	LTSA	Tel. 011 656 3237	Contact	Librarian	Tel. 022 723 0384
E-mail			E-mail		

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

✓ R E Q U I R E D S E R V I C E D D O M E S T I C	<input type="checkbox"/> BANKEDAY COURIER	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24-48 HRS)	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS   	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT
	<input type="checkbox"/> DAYN COURIER (NON)	<input type="checkbox"/> SECONDARY (48 HRS PLUS)	<input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY/AFTER HOURS		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NON DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER (1800)	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIALTY			VALUE FOR CUSTOMS		

CONTENTS	TOTAL PIECES	TOTAL MASS (KGS)	COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY				EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER ON LIP OF FLYER
Documents	1	2	DIMENSIONS (CM)				
INSURANCE: (PLEASE ✓)			NO.	L	W	H	COLLECTED BY COURIERIT
REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> DECLARED VALUE R <input type="checkbox"/> DECLINED <input type="checkbox"/>			1	50	30	5	SIGNATURE
OWNERS RISK WILL APPLY IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS PARTIALLY OR NOT COMPLETED							PROOF OF DELIVERY
COMPLETED BY							MARSHIA BESTER. 2016.11.23
rocketso		18/11/16					NAME
NAME		DATE					SIGNATURE
SIGNATURE		TIME					13:45
			DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS				CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION
			ID NO.				

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFH (051) 001-3600 PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 CPT (021) 555-8777 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 DUR (031) 569-3767 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 ELS (043) 731-1480 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 JNB (011) 928-8300 LON (+44) 1753-682-499  
 H/O (021) 001-7188



17496512

**COURIER IT**  
 Excellence in motion

www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/01035/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195526

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED <b>11860</b>	NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE <b>SE 1367</b>	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender) <b>SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD</b>		To: (Receiver) <b>Hopefields Hoop Trust / Turnerland Manufacturing</b>	
Street Address <b>UNIT10, BLOCK 2, 5 WOODLANDS</b>		Street Address <b>(Pty) Ltd</b>	
Suburb <b>CHR. WOODLANDS BR&amp;WESTERN SERVICE WOODHEAD</b>		Suburb <b>Old Vredenberg Road</b>	
City/Town <b>Code</b>		City/Town <b>Hopefields Code 7355</b>	
Contact <b>LITA Tel. 011 656 3237</b>		Contact <b>Francois Turner Tel. 022 723 1413</b>	
E-mail		E-mail	

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

✓ R E Q U I R E D	<input type="checkbox"/> BAKEDAY COURIER <input type="checkbox"/> DAYN COURIER SERVICE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER 10H30	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS) <input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS) <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY <input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY/AFTER HOURS	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS   	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS.) <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NON DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REMAIN	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIR-FREIGHT <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER	
	VALUE FOR CUSTOMS							
	INTERNATIONAL							

CONTENTS <b>Documents</b>	TOTAL PIECES <b>1</b>	TOTAL MARKS (kg) <b>2</b>	COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY DIMENSIONS (CM)				EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER ON LIP OF FLYER
INSURANCE: (PLEASE ✓) REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> DECLARED VALUE R <input type="checkbox"/> DECLINED <input type="checkbox"/>			NO.	L	W	H	COLLECTED BY COURIERIT
OWNERS RISK WILL APPLY IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS PARTIALLY OR NOT COMPLETED COMPLETED BY <b>Nkomo</b> <b>16/11/16</b> <b>W. Turner</b> <b>23/11/2016</b>			7	100	30	6	SIGNATURE <b>[Signature]</b> PROOF OF DELIVERY DATE <b>23/11/16</b> TIME <b>12:00</b>
CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION			DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS				ID NO.

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFN (051) 001-3600  
 CPT (021) 555-6777  
 DUR (031) 569-3767  
 ELS (043) 731-1480  
 JNB (011) 928-8300  
 H/O (021) 001-7188

PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 LON (+44) 1753-682-498



17496513



www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/C 10351/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195526

SG 367

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	NOTE: THE SENDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE MAIN CHARGE	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	To: (Receiver)		
Street Address	Dep Water & Sanitation		
Suburb	3 Blakenberg Street		
City/Town	Code	City/Town	Code
Contact	Tel.	CAPE TOWN	7530
E-mail		Contact	Tel.
		Rashid Khan	021 941 6000
		E-mail	

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER.

<input type="checkbox"/> SAMEDAY COURIER <input type="checkbox"/> DAWN COURIER 09H00 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER 10H30	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS) <input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS) <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY <input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY AFTER Noon	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS.) <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NON DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REPAIR	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

VALUE FOR CUSTOMS

CONTENTS	TOTAL PIECES	TOTAL KGS (Gross)	CDL	PACK SECURITY NUMBER	DATE
Documents	1	2			
INSURANCE: (PLEASE ✓)			DIMENSIONS (CM)	COLLECTED BY COURIERIT	
REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> DECLARED VALUE <input type="checkbox"/>			L 50 W 30 H 6	SIGNATURE	TIME
OWNERS USE ONLY. APPLY IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS PARTIAL, Y OR NOT COMPLETED				PROOF OF DELIVERY	
COMPLETED BY				Linda	21/11/16
Koretso		18/11/16		Linda	10 50
SIGNATURE		DATE		SIGNATURE	TIME
			DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS	PACKED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION	ID NO.

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAY. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFN (051) 001-3600  
 CPT (021) 555-6777  
 DUR (031) 569-3767  
 ELS (043) 731-1480  
 JNB (011) 928-8300  
 H/O (021) 001-7188

PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 LON (+44) 1753-682-498



17496514

**COURIER IT**  
 Excellence in motion

www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/010351/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195526

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	11860	NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE	06 13 76	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD		To: (Receiver)	W.C. Dep. Agriculture and Rural Development	
Street Address	UNIT 10, BLOCK 2, 5 WOODLANDS		Street Address	3rd Floor, Main Building	
Suburb	CHR. WOODLANDS DR/WESTERN SERVICE WOODMEAD		Suburb	Muldersvlei Road	
City/Town	Code		City/Town	Code	
Contact	LISA	Tel. 011 656 3237	Contact	Cor. van der Walt	Tel. 021 808 509 319
E-mail			E-mail		

✓ R E Q U I R E D	SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER					
	<input type="checkbox"/> SAME DAY COURIER	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS)	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY
<input type="checkbox"/> EARLY COURIER 0900	<input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HOUR PLUS)	<input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY / AFTER HOURS	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NON DOCS.)		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER 1000	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY					

CONTENTS	TOTAL PIECES	TOTAL MASS (KG)	COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY				EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER OR LIP OF FLYER
CO	1		DIMENSIONS (CM)				COLLECTED BY COURIERIT
INSURANCE: (PLEASE ✓)			NO.	L	W	H	DATE
REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> DECLARED VALUE R <input type="checkbox"/> DECLINED <input type="checkbox"/>			1	14	30	1	SIGNATURE
OWNERS RISK WILL APPLY IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS PARTIALLY OR NOT COMPLETED							PROOF OF DELIVERY
COMPLETED BY							SIGNATURE
Koketso							NAME
18/11/10							DATE
SIGNATURE							SIGNATURE
TIME							TIME
			DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS				CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION
			ID NO.				

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFM (051) 001-3600 PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 CPT (021) 555-6777 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 DUR (031) 569-3767 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 ELS (043) 731-1480 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 JNB (011) 928-8300 LON (+44) 1753-682-498  
 NVO (021) 001-7188



17496515



www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/01 851/07  
VAT NO. 4120195526

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	NOTE: THE SENDER IS LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE SE 1376	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	To: (Receiver)	WC Dep. Transport and Public works	
Street Address	Street Address	5th Floor, Room 335	
Suburb	Suburb	4 Dep Street	
City/Town	City/Town	Cape Town	Code: 8001
Contact	Contact	Melcom Watters	Tel: 021 453 4669
E-mail	E-mail		

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

<input type="checkbox"/> SAMEDAY COURIER <input type="checkbox"/> DAWN COURIER 06H30 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER 18H30	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS) <input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS) <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY <input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (A-T-L INCL)	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS.) <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NON DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL RETAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

VALUE FOR CUSTOMS

CONTENTS	TOTAL PIECES	TOTAL MASS (KGS)	COURIER NO.	SECURITY NUMBER	PROOF OF DELIVERY
CD	1				
INSURANCE: (PLEASE ✓)	DIMENSIONS (CM)		COLLECTED BY COURIERIT		
REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> DECLARED VALUE <input type="checkbox"/>	L	W	H	DATE	
	40	30		21-Nov-16	
OWNER'S RISK WILL APPLY IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS NOT COMPLETED	DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE SUPERSCEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS			SIGNATURE	
COMPLETED BY	ID NO.			TIME	
Koeko				M. Watters 14:15	
				DATE	
				14:15	
				TIME	
				14:15	
				DATE	
				21-Nov-16	
				TIME	
				14:15	

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH I APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

27 January 2017

Dear Stakeholder

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.
- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschkliip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

Following comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) during the 30-day review period of the draft EIA Report, a number of changes to the report are required and new information has been included in the final EIA Report prior to submission of this report to the Department of Environmental Affairs. A Revised EIA Report has been prepared in terms of the EIA Regulations of 2014, GN R982, Regulation 23(1).

### **AVAILABILITY OF REVISED EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

A Revised EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **27 January 2017 – 27 February 2017**. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **27 February 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

Projects Organisations Stakeholders Calendar Reports Emails more

## EIA PROCESS - SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926 - NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW

Search

Forward

Assigned to:	Gabriele Wood	Date Sent:	27/01/2017 13.32
Teams:	Global	Project:	Saldanha Bay Network Strengthening Project, WC
From:	Gabriele Wood <gabriele@savannahsa.com>		
To:			
Cc:			
Bcc:	<p>Andre Kruger &lt;andre.kruger@sbm.gov.za&gt;, Richard Ian Holcroft &lt;richard.holcroft@arcelormittal.com&gt;, Muneeb Baderoon &lt;muneeb.baderoon@westerncape.gov.za&gt;, Gerhard Gerber &lt;gerhard.gerber@westerncape.gov.za&gt;, Melissa Lintnaar-Strauss &lt;ndobenin2@dws.gov.za&gt;, Piet van Zyl &lt;pieter.vanzyl@westerncape.gov.za&gt;, Dale Wright &lt;dale.wright@birdlife.org.za&gt;, Ayub Mohamed &lt;ayub.mohamed@pgwc.gov.za&gt;, Samantha Ralston-Paton &lt;energy@birdlife.org.za&gt;, Zoë Palmer &lt;zoe.palmer@aurecongroup.com&gt;, Francois John Schippers &lt;francois.schippers@sbm.gov.za&gt;, Peter Reavy &lt;preavy@frontierrarearths.co.za&gt;, Cor van der Walt &lt;corvdw@elsenburg.com&gt;, Owen Peters &lt;owen.peters@eskom.co.za&gt;, Keith Harrison &lt;keithhbharrison@lando.co.za&gt;, Izel van Rooy &lt;vortumenergy@gmail.com&gt;, Cassie Du Preez &lt;cassie.dupreez@sbm.gov.za&gt;, Constant Hoogstad &lt;constanth@ewt.org.za&gt;, Darryl Hunt &lt;darryl.hunt@dynamicenergy.co.za&gt;, Reinet van Zyl &lt;reinet.vanzyl@arcelormittal.com&gt;, Lt. Col. Tyrone King &lt;tyroneking@webmail.co.za&gt;, Nicole Abrahams &lt;abrahamsn@nra.co.za&gt;, Ndivhuwo Netshilaphala &lt;ndivhuwo.netshilaphala@transnet.net&gt;, Evan Burger &lt;evan.burger@westerncape.gov.za&gt;, Jannie Mueller &lt;jannie@mulilo.com&gt;, Francois Steyn &lt;yzerfontein.boerdery1@gmail.com&gt;, Stehan Boucher &lt;johannes.boucher@transnet.net&gt;, Jako Kotze &lt;info@langebaanratepayers.co.za&gt;, Willem Louw &lt;willem.louw@sanparks.org&gt;, Eugene Mmbadi &lt;eugene.mmbadi@sbm.gov.za&gt;, Rashid Khan &lt;khanr@dwa.gov.za&gt;, Bertus van Niekerk &lt;bertus@mulilo.com&gt;, Keagan-leigh Adriaanse &lt;keagan-leigh.adriaanse@westerncape.gov.za&gt;, Jacobus Pieter de Wet Steyn &lt;wolfiesfontein@gmail.com&gt;, Gill Stewart &lt;angil@westcoastmail.co.za&gt;, Thys Van Niekerk &lt;thys@thalithali.co.za&gt;, Elmien De Bruyn &lt;elmien.debruyn@duferco.co.za&gt;, Berna Benecke &lt;berna@telkomsa.net&gt;, Wilma Lutsch &lt;wlutsch@environment.gov.za&gt;, Samuel Masemola &lt;dgoffice@drdlr.gov.za&gt;, Karen de Bruyn &lt;eia@g7energies.com&gt;, Louw Venter &lt;louw.venter@aecom.com&gt;, Gesie Theron &lt;gesie.theron@arcelormittal.com&gt;, Nicolaas Stephanus Louw &lt;stephan.louw@sbm.gov.za&gt;, Ryno Pienaar &lt;rynop@capebiosphere.co.za&gt;, Malcolm Watters &lt;malcolm.watters@westerncape.gov.za&gt;, Karin Otto &lt;conservationoffice@capebiosphere.co.za&gt;, Grace Swanepoel &lt;grace.swanepoel@westerncape.gov.za&gt;, Gavin Stigling &lt;anyskop01@gmail.com&gt;, Duduzile Kunene &lt;duduzile.kunene@dmr.gov.za&gt;, Hein Groenwald &lt;admin@salnet.co.za&gt;, Sharon February &lt;info@capebiosphere.co.za&gt;, Lars Starke &lt;lars.starke@westerncape.gov.za&gt;, Carin Kershoff &lt;waschklin@arcelormittal.com&gt;, Sonia Miszczak &lt;sonia@atlanticon.com&gt;, Marion J</p>		

Projects Organisations Stakeholders Calendar Reports Emails more

Frank Form [frankform@sbm.gov.za](mailto:frankform@sbm.gov.za), Sean Olivier [seano@pocamunco.com](mailto:seano@pocamunco.com), Francois Turner [info@turnerland.co.za](mailto:info@turnerland.co.za), Nazeema Duarte [nazeema.duarte@sbm.gov.za](mailto:nazeema.duarte@sbm.gov.za), Thoko Buthelezi [thokob@daff.gov.za](mailto:thokob@daff.gov.za), Guy Thomas [guy.thomas@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:guy.thomas@westerncape.gov.za), Doretha Kotze [dkotze@wcdm.co.za](mailto:dkotze@wcdm.co.za), Louis Scheepers [mun@sbm.gov.za](mailto:mun@sbm.gov.za), N Ndobeni [ndobenin2@dwa.gov.za](mailto:ndobenin2@dwa.gov.za), Mark Maynard [stan@kropz.com](mailto:stan@kropz.com), Peter Harmse [peter.harmse@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:peter.harmse@westerncape.gov.za), Pippa Haarhof [pjh@fossilpark.org.za](mailto:pjh@fossilpark.org.za), H Slabig [slabigh@gmail.com](mailto:slabigh@gmail.com), Zayed Brown [zayed.brown@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:zayed.brown@westerncape.gov.za), Andrew Julyan [andrew.julyan@transnet.net](mailto:andrew.julyan@transnet.net), Najah Ben Jeddou [najah.benjeddou@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:najah.benjeddou@westerncape.gov.za), Barry Reid [barry.reid@rhdhv.com](mailto:barry.reid@rhdhv.com), Mashudu Marubini [mashuduma@daff.gov.za](mailto:mashuduma@daff.gov.za), Warren Dreyer [dreyerw@dws.gov.za](mailto:dreyerw@dws.gov.za), Alana Duffel-Canham [aduffell-canham@capenature.co.za](mailto:aduffell-canham@capenature.co.za), Charles Malherbe [cjmalherbe@wcdm.co.za](mailto:cjmalherbe@wcdm.co.za)

Subject: EIA PROCESS - SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926 - NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW

Body: Dear Stakeholder

The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process for the Saldanha Bay Network Strengthening Project (DEA Ref: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926) currently being undertaken by Savannah Environmental on behalf of Eskom SOC Limited has reference.

Following comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) during the 30-day review period of the draft EIA Report, a number of changes to the report were required to be made and new information has been included in the final EIA Report prior to submission of this report to the Department of Environmental Affairs. A Revised EIA Report has been prepared in terms of the EIA Regulations of 2014, GN R982, Regulation 23(1). The Revised EIA Report is available for review from **27 January 2017 – 27 February 2017**. Please refer to the attached notification letter for further details in this regard.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any queries in this regard.

Kind regards,

**Mrs Gabriele Wood**

**Public Participation and Social Consultant**

**Savannah Environmental (Pty) Ltd**

**Tel: 27 11 656 3237**

**Fax: 086 684 0547**

**Email: [gabriele@savannahsa.com](mailto:gabriele@savannahsa.com)**

**[www.savannahsa.com](http://www.savannahsa.com)**

Show Plain Text

Attachments: [SBNS Revised DEIAr Notification 27.01.2017.pdf](#)

## Projects

Create

(1 - 1 of 1)

### Attachments

(1 - 1 of 1)

Subject 	Contact 	Last Modified 	<input type="button" value="edit"/>
<a href="#">SBNS Revised DEIAr Notification 27.01.2017.pdf</a>		27/01/2017 13.32	

### Activities

### Accounts

### Contacts

### Email Stakeholders

### Users

 Print  Back to top

From the desk of Gabriele Wood  
E-mail: gabriele@savannahSA.com



27 January 2017

CapeNature Scientific Services  
Assegaibosch Nature Reserve  
Jonkershoek  
Stellenbosch  
7599

Tel: 021 866 8000  
Email: aduffell-canham@capenature.co.za

Dear Alana Duffel-Canham

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

UNIT 10, BUILDING 2, 5 WOODLANDS DRIVE OFFICE PARK, CNR. WOODLANDS DRIVE & WESTERN SERVICE ROAD, WOODMEAD, JOHANNESBURG  
PO BOX 148, SUNNINGHILL, 2157, GAUTENG  
TEL: +27 (0)11 656 3237 • FAX: +27 (0)86 684 0547 • E-MAIL: INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM  
WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM

---

DIRECTORS: KM JODAS • J THOMAS • M MATSABU  
COMPANY REGISTRATION NO.: 2006/000127/07  
VAT REGISTRATION NO.: 4780226736

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

Following comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) during the 30-day review period of the draft EIA Report, a number of changes to the report are required and new information has been included in the final EIA Report prior to submission of this report to the Department of Environmental Affairs. A Revised EIA Report has been prepared in terms of the EIA Regulations of 2014, GN R982, Regulation 23(1).

***AVAILABILITY OF REVISED EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW***

A Revised EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **27 January 2017 – 27 February 2017**. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **27 February 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

*From the desk of Gabriele Wood*  
E-mail: [gabriele@savannahSA.com](mailto:gabriele@savannahSA.com)



27 January 2017

Department of Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries  
Delpen Building, Office 270  
Cnr Annie Botha and Union Street  
Pretoria  
0084

Tel: 012-319-7634  
Email: [thokob@daff.gov.za](mailto:thokob@daff.gov.za)

Dear Thoko Buthelezi

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

UNIT 10, BUILDING 2, 5 WOODLANDS DRIVE OFFICE PARK, CNR. WOODLANDS DRIVE & WESTERN SERVICE ROAD, WOODMEAD, JOHANNESBURG  
PO BOX 148, SUNNINGHILL, 2157, GAUTENG  
TEL: +27 (0)11 656 3237 • FAX: +27 (0)86 684 0547 • E-MAIL: [INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM](mailto:INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM)  
[WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM](http://WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM)

---

DIRECTORS: KM JODAS • J THOMAS • M MATSABU  
COMPANY REGISTRATION NO.: 2006/000127/07  
VAT REGISTRATION NO.: 4780226736

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

Following comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) during the 30-day review period of the draft EIA Report, a number of changes to the report are required and new information has been included in the final EIA Report prior to submission of this report to the Department of Environmental Affairs. A Revised EIA Report has been prepared in terms of the EIA Regulations of 2014, GN R982, Regulation 23(1).

***AVAILABILITY OF REVISED EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW***

A Revised EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **27 January 2017 – 27 February 2017**. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **27 February 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

*From the desk of Gabriele Wood*  
E-mail: [gabriele@savannahSA.com](mailto:gabriele@savannahSA.com)



27 January 2017

Department of Environmental Affairs  
Environment House  
473 Steve Biko Road  
Pretoria  
0001

Tel: 012-399-9000  
Email: [wlutsch@environment.gov.za](mailto:wlutsch@environment.gov.za)

Dear Wilma Lutsch

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

UNIT 10, BUILDING 2, 5 WOODLANDS DRIVE OFFICE PARK, CNR. WOODLANDS DRIVE & WESTERN SERVICE ROAD, WOODMEAD, JOHANNESBURG  
PO BOX 148, SUNNINGHILL, 2157, GAUTENG  
TEL: +27 (0)11 656 3237 • FAX: +27 (0)86 684 0547 • E-MAIL: [INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM](mailto:INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM)  
[WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM](http://WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM)

---

DIRECTORS: KM JODAS • J THOMAS • M MATSABU  
COMPANY REGISTRATION NO.: 2006/000127/07  
VAT REGISTRATION NO.: 4780226736

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

Following comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) during the 30-day review period of the draft EIA Report, a number of changes to the report are required and new information has been included in the final EIA Report prior to submission of this report to the Department of Environmental Affairs. A Revised EIA Report has been prepared in terms of the EIA Regulations of 2014, GN R982, Regulation 23(1).

***AVAILABILITY OF REVISED EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW***

A Revised EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **27 January 2017 – 27 February 2017**. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **27 February 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

*From the desk of Gabriele Wood*  
E-mail: [gabriele@savannahSA.com](mailto:gabriele@savannahSA.com)



27 January 2017

Department of Mineral Resources  
Atterbury House, 9th Floor  
c/o Lower Burg & Riebeeck Street  
Cape Town  
8012

Tel: 021-427-1000  
Email: [Duduzile.Kunene@dmr.gov.za](mailto:Duduzile.Kunene@dmr.gov.za)

Dear Duduzile Kunene

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

UNIT 10, BUILDING 2, 5 WOODLANDS DRIVE OFFICE PARK, CNR. WOODLANDS DRIVE & WESTERN SERVICE ROAD, WOODMEAD, JOHANNESBURG  
PO BOX 148, SUNNINGHILL, 2157, GAUTENG  
TEL: +27 (0)11 656 3237 • FAX: +27 (0)86 684 0547 • E-MAIL: [INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM](mailto:INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM)  
[WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM](http://WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM)

---

DIRECTORS: KM JODAS • J THOMAS • M MATSABU  
COMPANY REGISTRATION NO.: 2006/000127/07  
VAT REGISTRATION NO.: 4780226736

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

Following comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) during the 30-day review period of the draft EIA Report, a number of changes to the report are required and new information has been included in the final EIA Report prior to submission of this report to the Department of Environmental Affairs. A Revised EIA Report has been prepared in terms of the EIA Regulations of 2014, GN R982, Regulation 23(1).

#### **AVAILABILITY OF REVISED EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

A Revised EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **27 January 2017 – 27 February 2017**. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **27 February 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

From the desk of Gabriele Wood  
E-mail: gabriele@savannahSA.com



27 January 2017

Department of Water and Sanitation  
3 Blanckenberg Street  
Cape Town  
7530

Tel: 021-941-6000  
Email: KhanR@dwa.gov.za

Dear Rashid Khan

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

UNIT 10, BUILDING 2, 5 WOODLANDS DRIVE OFFICE PARK, CNR. WOODLANDS DRIVE & WESTERN SERVICE ROAD, WOODMEAD, JOHANNESBURG  
PO BOX 148, SUNNINGHILL, 2157, GAUTENG  
TEL: +27 (0)11 656 3237 • FAX: +27 (0)86 684 0547 • E-MAIL: INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM  
WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM

---

DIRECTORS: KM JODAS • J THOMAS • M MATSABU  
COMPANY REGISTRATION NO.: 2006/000127/07  
VAT REGISTRATION NO.: 4780226736

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

Following comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) during the 30-day review period of the draft EIA Report, a number of changes to the report are required and new information has been included in the final EIA Report prior to submission of this report to the Department of Environmental Affairs. A Revised EIA Report has been prepared in terms of the EIA Regulations of 2014, GN R982, Regulation 23(1).

#### **AVAILABILITY OF REVISED EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

A Revised EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **27 January 2017 – 27 February 2017**. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **27 February 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

27 January 2017

Saldanha Bay Municipality  
12 Main Street, Ground Floor  
Vredenburg  
7380

Tel: 022-701-7192  
Email: [cassie.dupreez@sbm.gov.za](mailto:cassie.dupreez@sbm.gov.za)

Dear Cassie Du Preez

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

Following comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) during the 30-day review period of the draft EIA Report, a number of changes to the report are required and new information has been included in the final EIA Report prior to submission of this report to the Department of Environmental Affairs. A Revised EIA Report has been prepared in terms of the EIA Regulations of 2014, GN R982, Regulation 23(1).

#### ***AVAILABILITY OF REVISED EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW***

A Revised EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **27 January 2017 – 27 February 2017**. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **27 February 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

27 January 2017

Saldanha Bay Municipality  
12 Main Street, Ground Floor  
Vredenburg  
7380

Tel: 022-701-7000  
Email: eugene.mmbadi@sbm.gov.za

Dear Eugene Mmbadi

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

Following comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) during the 30-day review period of the draft EIA Report, a number of changes to the report are required and new information has been included in the final EIA Report prior to submission of this report to the Department of Environmental Affairs. A Revised EIA Report has been prepared in terms of the EIA Regulations of 2014, GN R982, Regulation 23(1).

#### **AVAILABILITY OF REVISED EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

A Revised EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **27 January 2017 – 27 February 2017**. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **27 February 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

27 January 2017

Saldanha Bay Municipality  
12 Main Street, Ground Floor  
Vredenburg  
7380

Tel: 022-701-7192  
Email: frank.pronk@sbm.gov.za

Dear Frank Pronk

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

Following comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) during the 30-day review period of the draft EIA Report, a number of changes to the report are required and new information has been included in the final EIA Report prior to submission of this report to the Department of Environmental Affairs. A Revised EIA Report has been prepared in terms of the EIA Regulations of 2014, GN R982, Regulation 23(1).

**AVAILABILITY OF REVISED EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

A Revised EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **27 January 2017 – 27 February 2017**. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **27 February 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

27 January 2017

Saldanha Bay Municipality  
12 Main Street, Ground Floor  
Vredenburg  
7380

Tel: 022-701-7192  
Email: andre.kruger@sbm.gov.za

Dear Andre Kruger

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

Following comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) during the 30-day review period of the draft EIA Report, a number of changes to the report are required and new information has been included in the final EIA Report prior to submission of this report to the Department of Environmental Affairs. A Revised EIA Report has been prepared in terms of the EIA Regulations of 2014, GN R982, Regulation 23(1).

#### **AVAILABILITY OF REVISED EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

A Revised EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **27 January 2017 – 27 February 2017**. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **27 February 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

27 January 2017

Saldanha Bay Municipality  
12 Main Street, Ground Floor  
Vredenburg  
7380

Tel: 022-701-7192  
Email: [mun@sbm.gov.za](mailto:mun@sbm.gov.za)

Dear Louis Scheepers

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

Following comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) during the 30-day review period of the draft EIA Report, a number of changes to the report are required and new information has been included in the final EIA Report prior to submission of this report to the Department of Environmental Affairs. A Revised EIA Report has been prepared in terms of the EIA Regulations of 2014, GN R982, Regulation 23(1).

#### ***AVAILABILITY OF REVISED EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW***

A Revised EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **27 January 2017 – 27 February 2017**. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **27 February 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

27 January 2017

Saldanha Bay Municipality  
12 Main Street, Ground Floor  
Vredenburg  
7380

Tel: 022-701-7192  
Email: [stephan.louw@sbm.gov.za](mailto:stephan.louw@sbm.gov.za)

Dear Nicolaas Stephanus Louw

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

Following comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) during the 30-day review period of the draft EIA Report, a number of changes to the report are required and new information has been included in the final EIA Report prior to submission of this report to the Department of Environmental Affairs. A Revised EIA Report has been prepared in terms of the EIA Regulations of 2014, GN R982, Regulation 23(1).

#### **AVAILABILITY OF REVISED EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

A Revised EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **27 January 2017 – 27 February 2017**. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **27 February 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

27 January 2017

Saldanha Bay Municipality  
12 Main Street, Ground Floor  
Vredenburg  
7380

Tel: 022-701-7116  
Email: [nazeema.duarte@sbm.gov.za](mailto:nazeema.duarte@sbm.gov.za)

Dear Nazeema Duarte

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

Following comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) during the 30-day review period of the draft EIA Report, a number of changes to the report are required and new information has been included in the final EIA Report prior to submission of this report to the Department of Environmental Affairs. A Revised EIA Report has been prepared in terms of the EIA Regulations of 2014, GN R982, Regulation 23(1).

#### ***AVAILABILITY OF REVISED EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW***

A Revised EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **27 January 2017 – 27 February 2017**. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **27 February 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

From the desk of Gabriele Wood  
E-mail: gabriele@savannahSA.com



27 January 2017

West Coast Bird Club  
PO Box 1404  
Vredenburg  
7380

Tel: 022-713-3026  
Email: keithhbharrison@lando.co.za

Dear Keith Harrison

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

UNIT 10, BUILDING 2, 5 WOODLANDS DRIVE OFFICE PARK, CNR. WOODLANDS DRIVE & WESTERN SERVICE ROAD, WOODMEAD, JOHANNESBURG  
PO BOX 148, SUNNINGHILL, 2157, GAUTENG  
TEL: +27 (0)11 656 3237 • FAX: +27 (0)86 684 0547 • E-MAIL: INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM  
WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM

---

DIRECTORS: KM JODAS • J THOMAS • M MATSABU  
COMPANY REGISTRATION NO.: 2006/000127/07  
VAT REGISTRATION NO.: 4780226736

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

Following comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) during the 30-day review period of the draft EIA Report, a number of changes to the report are required and new information has been included in the final EIA Report prior to submission of this report to the Department of Environmental Affairs. A Revised EIA Report has been prepared in terms of the EIA Regulations of 2014, GN R982, Regulation 23(1).

#### **AVAILABILITY OF REVISED EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

A Revised EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **27 January 2017 – 27 February 2017**. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **27 February 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

27 January 2017

West Coast District Municipality  
58 Long Street  
Moorreesburg  
7310

Tel: 022-433-8400  
Email: [cjmalherbe@wcdm.co.za](mailto:cjmalherbe@wcdm.co.za)

Dear Charles Malherbe

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

Following comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) during the 30-day review period of the draft EIA Report, a number of changes to the report are required and new information has been included in the final EIA Report prior to submission of this report to the Department of Environmental Affairs. A Revised EIA Report has been prepared in terms of the EIA Regulations of 2014, GN R982, Regulation 23(1).

***AVAILABILITY OF REVISED EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW***

A Revised EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **27 January 2017 – 27 February 2017**. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **27 February 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

From the desk of Gabriele Wood  
E-mail: gabriele@savannahSA.com



27 January 2017

Western Cape Department of Agriculture and Rural Development  
3rd Floor, Main Building  
Muldersvlei Road  
Elsenberg  
7607

Tel: 021-808-5093/9  
Email: CorvdW@elsenburg.com

Dear Cor van der Walt

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

UNIT 10, BUILDING 2, 5 WOODLANDS DRIVE OFFICE PARK, CNR. WOODLANDS DRIVE & WESTERN SERVICE ROAD, WOODMEAD, JOHANNESBURG  
PO BOX 148, SUNNINGHILL, 2157, GAUTENG  
TEL: +27 (0)11 656 3237 • FAX: +27 (0)86 684 0547 • E-MAIL: INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM  
WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM

---

DIRECTORS: KM JODAS • J THOMAS • M MATSABU  
COMPANY REGISTRATION NO.: 2006/000127/07  
VAT REGISTRATION NO.: 4780226736

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

Following comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) during the 30-day review period of the draft EIA Report, a number of changes to the report are required and new information has been included in the final EIA Report prior to submission of this report to the Department of Environmental Affairs. A Revised EIA Report has been prepared in terms of the EIA Regulations of 2014, GN R982, Regulation 23(1).

#### **AVAILABILITY OF REVISED EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW**

A Revised EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **27 January 2017 – 27 February 2017**. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **27 February 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

From the desk of Gabriele Wood  
E-mail: gabriele@savannahSA.com



27 January 2017

Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning  
Utilitas Building, 1 Dorp Street  
Cape Town  
8001

Tel: 021-483-3722  
Email: ayub.mohamed@pgwc.gov.za

Dear Ayub Mohamed

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

UNIT 10, BUILDING 2, 5 WOODLANDS DRIVE OFFICE PARK, CNR. WOODLANDS DRIVE & WESTERN SERVICE ROAD, WOODMEAD, JOHANNESBURG  
PO BOX 148, SUNNINGHILL, 2157, GAUTENG  
TEL: +27 (0)11 656 3237 • FAX: +27 (0)86 684 0547 • E-MAIL: INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM  
WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM

---

DIRECTORS: KM JODAS • J THOMAS • M MATSABU  
COMPANY REGISTRATION NO.: 2006/000127/07  
VAT REGISTRATION NO.: 4780226736

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

Following comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) during the 30-day review period of the draft EIA Report, a number of changes to the report are required and new information has been included in the final EIA Report prior to submission of this report to the Department of Environmental Affairs. A Revised EIA Report has been prepared in terms of the EIA Regulations of 2014, GN R982, Regulation 23(1).

#### ***AVAILABILITY OF REVISED EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW***

A Revised EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **27 January 2017 – 27 February 2017**. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **27 February 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

*From the desk of Gabriele Wood*  
E-mail: [gabriele@savannahSA.com](mailto:gabriele@savannahSA.com)



27 January 2017

Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works  
8th Floor, Room 335  
9 Dorp Street  
Cape Town  
8001

Tel: 021-483-4669  
Email: [malcolm.watters@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:malcolm.watters@westerncape.gov.za)

Dear Malcolm Watters

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS  
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS  
SALDANHA BAY NETWORK STRENGTHENING PROJECT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE  
DEA REF NO: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926**

---

**NOTIFICATION OF AVAILABILITY OF REVISED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR REVIEW**

---

As part of the envisaged developments in the Saldanha Bay area, Eskom has been prompted to re-assess the capability of the existing electricity network in the area in order to meet the forecasted load requirements from industrial customers, the Industrial Development Zone (IDZ), local distributors and also to facilitate the integration of renewable generation. From the load forecast, it is evident that there will be a constraint at Aurora Substation. The projected new load of approximately 200 MVA that will be realised in the area together with the natural load growth will increase Aurora Substation demand from 517 MVA to approximately 890 MVA in year 2030. The firm capacity in the area will be exceeded in 2018 if the additional loads are to be supplied from Aurora Substation. The transformation capacity is also insufficient to evacuate all of the potential renewable generation planned in the area, amounting to 2 885 MW.

The scope of Saldanha Bay network strengthening project includes the following:

- » Construction of a new 400/132kV Transmission Substation in the Saldanha Bay area with a planned capacity of 3 x 500 MVA transformers. The transmission substation footprint will be 600m x 600m.
- » Construction of a new 132/66kV Distribution Substation near the current Blouwater Substation in the Saldanha Bay area and decommissioning of the existing Blouwater Substation. The new distribution substation footprint will be 120m x 120m.

UNIT 10, BUILDING 2, 5 WOODLANDS DRIVE OFFICE PARK, CNR. WOODLANDS DRIVE & WESTERN SERVICE ROAD, WOODMEAD, JOHANNESBURG  
PO BOX 148, SUNNINGHILL, 2157, GAUTENG  
TEL: +27 (0)11 656 3237 • FAX: +27 (0)86 684 0547 • E-MAIL: [INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM](mailto:INFO@SAVANNAHSA.COM)  
[WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM](http://WWW.SAVANNAHSA.COM)

---

DIRECTORS: KM JODAS • J THOMAS • M MATSABU  
COMPANY REGISTRATION NO.: 2006/000127/07  
VAT REGISTRATION NO.: 4780226736

- » The construction of two 400kV power lines (approximately 35 - 40 km) from the Aurora Substation to the new proposed distribution and transmission substations. A servitude of 55m is required for each power line.
- » Construction of 3 x double circuit 132kV power lines to connect the new distribution substation to the new transmission substation.
- » Replacing two of the four existing 250 MVA 400/132kV transformers with 2 x 500 MVA transformers at Aurora Substation.
- » Establishing 2 x 132 kV feeder bays around Aurora Substation.

The proposed Distribution substation (Dx), Transmission substation (Tx) and power lines will be located in the Saldanha Bay area, approximately 130km north west of Cape Town, in the Western Cape Province. The location of the proposed substations and power lines will be within 20km from the coast. The closest towns are Saldanha Bay and Vredenburg. The following properties will potentially be affected by the construction of the proposed power lines and substations: Driehoeks Fontein RE/176; Adjoining Springfontein 174; Yzerfontein 3/178; Yezerfontein 8/178; Farm 1162; Zoutekuilen RE/179; Waschklip 183; Everts Hope RE/190; Langeberg 1/187; Langeberg RE/187; Langeberg RE/188; Langeberg 6/188; Langeberg 4/187; Uyekraal 3/189; Uyekraal RE/189; Uyekraal 1/189.

Alternative substation sites and power line corridors have been identified within a broader study area. These, together with any other feasible alternatives identified through the EIA process, have been assessed and preferred alternatives recommended for implementation.

Should the project be authorised by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Eskom will then enter into a negotiation process with each affected landowner. The process of negotiating a servitude is independent of the EIA process, and will be undertaken directly by Eskom.

### ***ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS***

In terms of the EIA Regulations published in terms of Section 24(5) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act No. 107 of 1998), Eskom requires authorisation from the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in consultation with the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) for the construction and operation of the proposed Dx substation, Tx substation and power lines. In terms of sections 24(5) of NEMA, the EIA Regulations published in GN R982 to GN R985, an EIA process is being undertaken for this proposed project. The DEA accepted the Scoping Report and Plan of Study for the project in July 2016. The application has been assigned the following reference number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/926.

Eskom has appointed Savannah Environmental as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the required EIA to identify and assess all the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project, and propose appropriate mitigation and management measures in an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). As part of these environmental studies, Interested and Affected (I&APs) have been and will continue to be actively involved through the public involvement process.

Following comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) during the 30-day review period of the draft EIA Report, a number of changes to the report are required and new information has been included in the final EIA Report prior to submission of this report to the Department of Environmental Affairs. A Revised EIA Report has been prepared in terms of the EIA Regulations of 2014, GN R982, Regulation 23(1).

***AVAILABILITY OF REVISED EIA REPORT FOR REVIEW***

A Revised EIA Report for the proposed project has been prepared by Savannah Environmental and is available for review. The review period is from **27 January 2017 – 27 February 2017**. The report can be viewed at the following locations:

- » Vredenburg Public Library (School Street, Vredenburg)
- » Hopefield Public Library (Oak Street, Hopefield)
- » Langebaan Public Library (Cnr. Oostewal & Bree Street, Langebaan)
- » Saldanha Bay Public Library (Berg Street, Saldanha)

The report is also available for download on [www.savannahsa.com/projects](http://www.savannahsa.com/projects). The due date for written comment is **27 February 2017**.

Please submit your formal comments by sending written correspondence in this regard. All comments received will be included in the final EIA Report which will be submitted to the DEA for review and decision-making. Comments can be made as written submission via fax, post or email.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require additional information and/or clarification regarding the proposed project. Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

Kind Regards

**MRS GABRIELE WOOD**  
**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND SOCIAL CONSULTANT**  
**SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL**

# MEMO

<b>DATE:</b>	27 January 2017
<b>TO:</b>	The Department of Environmental Affairs
<b>ATT:</b>	Wilma Lutsch
<b>REFERENCE:</b>	14/12/16/3/3/2/926
<b>OUR REFERENCE:</b>	SE1376

Please acknowledge receipt of 1 CD of the Revised Environmental Impact Assessment report for review for the Saldanha Bay Network Strengthening Project, Western Cape Province

NAME OF RECIEPIENT: DEAT

SIGNATURE: [Handwritten Signature]

DATE RECEIVED: 27/01/17

STAMP:

**RECEIVED**  
**DEAT**  
BRANCH: IBBC  
PRINT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
ORDER No: 27/01/17 EXT: \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
**FORWARD INVOICE TO SCM**

BFN (051) 001-3600  
 CPT (021) 555-8777  
 DUR (031) 569-3767  
 ELS (043) 731-1480  
 JNB (011) 928-8300  
 R/O (021) 001-7188

PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 PRY (012) 648-5056  
 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 LON (+44) 1753-582-498



17883417

**COURIER IT**  
 Excellence in motion

www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/010351/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195526

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	11860	NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE	5E1376	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD		To: (Receiver)	Oredenburg Public Library	
Street Address	UNIT 10, BLOCK 2, 5 WOODLANDS		Street Address	School Street	
Suburb	CNR. WOODLANDS DR & WESTERN SERVICE WOODMEAD		Suburb		
City/Town		Code	City/Town	Oredenburg	Code
Contact	LTSA	Tel. 011 656 3237	Contact	The Librarian	Tel. 022 701 7024
E-mail			E-mail		

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

✓ S E R V I C E D	<input type="checkbox"/> SAME DAY COURIER	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS)	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFLIGHT
	<input type="checkbox"/> DAYN COURIER (9H00)	<input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS)	<input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY / AFTER HOURS		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NON DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER (18H00)	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIALTY			VALUE FOR CUSTOMER		
	INTERNATIONAL						

CONTENTS	TOTAL PIECES	TOTAL MASS (Kgs)	COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY				EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER ON LIP OF FLYER
AC	1	2	DIMENSIONS (CM)				COLLECTED BY COURIERIT
			NO.	L	W	H	30167
			1	50	30	17	SIGNATURE
							PROOF OF DELIVERY
							Jean Maat
							NAME
							3/01/17
							DATE
							JMaat
							SIGNATURE
							14:25
							TIME
							CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION
							ID NO.

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFN (051) 001-3600 PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 CPT (021) 555-6777 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 DUR (031) 569-3767 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 ELS (043) 731-1480 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 JNB (011) 928-8300 LON (+44) 1753-682-498  
 H/O (021) 001-7188



17883418



www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/010351/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195526

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	11860	NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE	SE1376	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD		To: (Receiver)	Langebaan Public Library	
Street Address	UNIT 10, BLOCK 2, 5 WOODLANDS		Street Address	Cnr Oosterval & Bree Street	
Suburb	CNR. WOODLANDS DR&WESTERN SERVICE WOODHEAD		Suburb		
City/Town		Code	City/Town	Langebaan	Code 7357
Contact	LISA	Tel. 011 655 3237	Contact	The Librarian	Tel. 022 707 5030
E-mail			E-mail		

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

✓ R E Q U I R E D C O U R I E R S E R V I C E D	<input type="checkbox"/> SAME DAY COURIER	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS)	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS   	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT
	<input type="checkbox"/> DAWN COURIER SERVICE	<input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS)	<input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY/AFTER HOURS		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NON DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER 1/180	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY			VALUE FOR CUSTOMS		

CONTENTS	TOTAL PIECES	TOTAL MASS (KGS)	COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY				EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER ON LIP OF FLIER
HC	1	2	DIMENSIONS (CM)				COLLECTED BY COURIERIT
INSURANCE: (PLEASE ✓)			NO	L	W	H	DATE
REQUIRED	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLARED VALUE R	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLINED	7	40	30	12	20/02/17
OWNER'S RISK WILL APPLY IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS PARTIALLY OR NOT COMPLETED			PROOF OF DELIVERY				SIGNATURE
COMPLETED BY			SIGNATURE				DATE
GSH			Anecia				20/02/17
NAME			NAME A. Pepin				DATE
SIGNATURE			SIGNATURE				TIME
DATE			CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION				DATE
2A-1-17			ID NO.				DATE
TIME			NO.				DATE

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFN (051) 001-3600  
 CPT (021) 555-6777  
 DUR (031) 569-3767  
 ELS (043) 731-1480  
 JNB (011) 928-8300  
 W/D (021) 001-7168

PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 LON (+44) 1753-682-498



17883419



www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/010351/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195526

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	11860	NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE	SE 1376	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD		To: (Receiver)	Hopefield Library	
Street Address	UNIT 10, BLOCK 2, 5 WOODLANDS		Street Address	Oak Street	
Suburb	CNR. WOODLANDS DR & WESTERN SERVICE WOODMEAD		Suburb		
City/Town		Code	City/Town	Hopefield	Code 7355
Contact	LISA	Tel. 011 656 3237	Contact	Librarian	Tel. 022 723 0384
E-mail			E-mail		

✓ RE SE QU IR E D	DOMESTIC	SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER			INTERNATIONAL	
	<input type="checkbox"/> SAME DAY COURIER <input type="checkbox"/> DAWN COURIER 0900 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER 1030	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS) <input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS) <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY <input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY/AFTER HOURS	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS.) <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NON DOCS.)

CONTENTS	TOTAL PIECES	TOTAL MASS (kg)	COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY				EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER ON LIP OF FLYER
HC.	1		DIMENSIONS (CM)				
INSURANCE: (PLEASE ✓)			NO.	L	W	H	COLLECTED BY COURIERIT
REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> DECLARED VALUE			5	40	30	12	<i>30/02/07</i> DATE
OWNERS RISK WILL APPLY IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS PARTIALLY OR NOT COMPLETED							SIGNATURE
COMPLETED BY							PROOF OF DELIVERY
<i>Lisa</i> NAME		27-1-17 DATE					<i>GAYNORE</i> NAME
							01-02-17 DATE
							<i>AS</i> SIGNATURE
							11h40 TIME
			DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE SUPSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS				CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION
							ID NO.

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFM (051) 001-3600 PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 CPT (021) 555-6777 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 DUR (031) 569-3767 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 ELS (043) 731-1480 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 JNB (011) 928-8300 LON (+44) 1753-682-498  
 H/O (021) 001-7188



17883420



www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/010361/02  
 VAT NO. 4120195626

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED

11860

NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL BE LIABLE FOR PAYMENT

SHIPPER'S REFERENCE

SE1376

NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED

From: (Sender)

SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL

(Receiver)  
 Cape Nature Scientific Services

Street Address

UNIT 107 BLOK 2 15 WOODLANDS

Street Address  
 Aesegachbosch Nature Reserve

Suburb

THE WOODLANDS DE WATERSHED

Suburb  
 Fontershoek

City/Town

WOODLANDS

City/Town  
 Stellenbosch

Contact

Tel 011 698 1222

Contact  
 Abna Duffel-Corham

E-mail

E-mail  
 021 866 8000

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

RECEIVED

SAVEDAY COURIER  
 NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS)  
 SATURDAY  
 ECONOMY (42 HRS PLUS)  
 PUBLIC HOLIDAYS AFTER HOURS  
 OVERNIGHT COURIER 10HRS  
 OTHER SPECIFY

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DDCI)  
 CROSS BORDER ECONOMY  
 INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT  
 INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NOR BOOK)  
 INTERNATIONAL REMITTANCE  
 INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER  
 VALUE FOR CUSTOMS

CONTENTS  
 HC + CD

TOTAL PIECES  
 1

TOTAL MASS (KGS)  
 2

CARRIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY

DIMENSIONS (CM)  
 NO L W H  
 1 50 30 12

EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER  
 (ON LIP OF FLYER)

COLLECTED BY COURIERIT  
 SIGNATURE  
 DATE 20/11

INSURANCE (PLEASE)

REQUIRED  DECLARED VALUE R  
 DECLINED

PROOF OF DELIVERY  
 SIGNATURE  
 TIME

SHIPPERS MUST COMPLETE THIS SECTION IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS PARTIALLY OR NOT COMPLETED

COMPLETED BY  
 Lisa  
 NAME  
 DATE  
 Signature  
 TIME

SIGNATURE  
 DATE 20/11

CONFIRMED SECURITY TRACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION

ID NO.

DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE  
 SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS.

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFN (051) 001-3600  
 CPT (021) 555-6777  
 DUR (031) 569-3767  
 ELS (043) 731-1480  
 JNB (011) 928-8300  
 H/D (021) 001-7188

PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 WTT (013) 697-6100  
 LON (+44) 1753-682-498



17883421

**COURIER IT**  
 Excellence in motion

www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/010351/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195526

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	11860	NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE	5E1376	NOTE: PO. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD		To: (Receiver)	Dep. Water & Sanitation	
Street Address	UNIT10, BLOCK 2, 5 WOODLANDS		Street Address	3 Blanckenberg street.	
Suburb	CNR. WOODLANDS DR & WESTERN SERVICE WOODMEAD		Suburb	EIKENBOSCH	
City/Town		Code	City/Town	Cape Town	Code 7530
Contact	LISA	Tel. 011 656 3237	Contact	Rashid Khan	Tel. 021 9416000
E-mail			E-mail		

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED. COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>RECEIVED</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>DOMESTIC</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> BAKEDAY COURIER	<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS)	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS   	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT
	<input type="checkbox"/> DAWN COURIER SERVICE	<input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS)	<input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY AFTER HOURS		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (HIGH DOCS)	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REWARD	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER (1800)	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY			VALUE FOR CUSTOMS		

CONTENTS	TOTAL PIECES	TOTAL MASS (KGS)	COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY				EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER OR LIP OF FLYER
HC+CD	1	2	DIMENSIONS (CM)				COLLECTED BY COURIERIT
INSURANCE: (PLEASE ✓)			NO.	L	W	H	30/1/07
REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> DECLARED VALUE R <input type="checkbox"/> DECLINED <input type="checkbox"/>			C	40	30	12	SIGNATURE
OWNERS RISK WILL APPLY IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS PARTIALLY OR NOT COMPLETED							PROOF OF DELIVERY
COMPLETED BY							Nicolas 31/1
NAME		DATE					SIGNATURE
		27-1-17					10.22
SIGNATURE		TIME	DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS				CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION
			ID NO.				

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFN (051) 001-3600 PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 CPT (021) 555-6777 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 DUR (031) 569-3767 PTG (015) 285-0080  
 ELS (043) 731-1480 WIT (013) 897-6100  
 JMB (011) 928-8300 LON (+44) 1753-682-498  
 W/D (021) 001-7188



17883422

**COURIER IT**  
 Excellence in motion

www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1996/010351/02  
 VAT NO. 4120195528

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED <b>11860</b>	NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE <b>BE1376</b>	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender) SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL CITY Street Address UNIT 10, BLOCK 20 E WOODLANDS Suburb THREE WOODLANDS DR W ESTERN WOODMEAD City/Town Code Contact Lisa E-mail	To: (Receiver) Saldanha Bay Public Library Street Address Jag Street Suburb Saldanha City/Town Code Contact The Librarian E-mail		

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

<input type="checkbox"/> SAMEDAY COURIER	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24-48 HRS)	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (ODD)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT
<input type="checkbox"/> DAWN COURIER (06HRS)	<input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS)	<input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY AFTER SERVICE		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (EVEN DODS)	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL RETAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL OFFERED COURIER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER (10HRS)	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFIC			NAME FOR CUSTOMER		

QUANTITY <b>HC</b>	TOTAL PIECES <b>1</b>	TOTAL MASS (kg) <b>2</b>	COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO HEAVY SERVICES ONLY	EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER ON LIP OF FLYER
INSURANCE (PLEASE REQUIRED) <input type="checkbox"/> DECLARED VALUE <input type="checkbox"/> DECLINED	DIMENSIONS (CM) <b>100 50 12</b>		NO	COLLECTED BY COURIERIT <b>30/07</b>
SIGNATURE <b>Lisa</b>			SIGNATURE <b>LAWRENCE</b>	
DATE <b>27-1-17</b>			DATE <b>01 02 2017</b>	
SIGNATURE <b>[Signature]</b>			DATE <b>13 03</b>	
DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS			CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION	

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE SOLED BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIER WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFN (051) 001-3600 PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 CPT (021) 555-6777 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 DUR (031) 569-3767 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 ELS (043) 731-1480 WIT (013) 697-5100  
 JNB (011) 928-9300 LON (+44) 1753-682-498  
 H/D (021) 001-7188



17883423

**COURIER IT**  
 Excellence in motion

www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/010351/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195526

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	11860	NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE	SE1376	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD		To: (Receiver)	Loc Dep. Environmental Affairs	
Street Address	UNIT 10, BLOCK 2, 5 WOODLANDS		Street Address	4 Development Planning	
Suburb	CHR. WOODLANDS DREWSTERY SERVICE WOODHEAD		Suburb	Utilities Building, 1 Dorp Street	
City/Town	Code		City/Town	Code	
Contact	LISA	Tel. 011 856 3237	Contact	Ayub Mohamed	Tel. 021 4833722
E-mail			E-mail		

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

✓ R E Q U I R E D	<input type="checkbox"/> SAMEDAY COURIER	<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS)	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT
	<input type="checkbox"/> DAWN COURIER (9H00)	<input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS)	<input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY/AFTER HOURS		<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NON DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER (18H00)	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY			VALUE FOR CUSTOMS		

CONTENTS	TOTAL PIECES	TOTAL MASS (KGS)	COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY				EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER ON LIP OF FLYER	
HC + CD	1	2	DIMENSIONS (CM)				COLLECTED BY COURIERIT	
			NO.	L	W	H	30/6/17	
			1	40	20	12	DATE	
INSURANCE: (PLEASE ✓)							SIGNATURE	
REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> DECLARED VALUE R. <input type="checkbox"/> DECLINED <input type="checkbox"/>							TIME	
OWNERS RISK WILL APPLY IF THIS DECLARATION SECTION IS PARTIALLY OR NOT COMPLETED							PROOF OF DELIVERY	
COMPLETED BY							NAME	
LISA							DATE	
27/11/17							SIGNATURE	
SIGNATURE							TIME	
			DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS				CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION	
			ID NO.					

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT



BFN (051) 001-3500  
 CPT (021) 555-6777  
 DUR (031) 569-3767  
 ELS (043) 731-1480  
 JNB (011) 928-8300  
 M/D (021) 001-7188

PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 LON (+44) 1753-682-498



17883425



www.courierit.co.za

CO. REG. NO. 1998/010351/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195526

POD COPY

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	11860	NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE	SE1376	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD		To: (Receiver)	Dep. Mineral Resources	
Street Address	UNIT10, BLOCK 2, 5 WOODLANDS		Street Address	Atterbury Hurx, 9th Floor	
Suburb	CNR. WOODLANDS 'DRAWESTERN' SERVICE WOODMEAD		Suburb	clo lower Bug & Riebeck St	
City/Town	Code		City/Town	Cape Town	
Contact	LISA	Tel. 011 656 3237	Contact	Dikuzile Kenene	
E-mail			E-mail	021 427 1000	

✓ R E Q U I R E D D O M E S T I C	SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER					
	<input type="checkbox"/> BARTDAY COURIER	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS)	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS		
	<input type="checkbox"/> DAWN COURIER SERVICE	<input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS)	<input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY AFTER HOURS			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER (24HR)	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY					
I N T E R N A T I O N A L	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT	VALUE FOR CUSTOMS		
	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NOV DOCS)	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER			

CONTENTS	TOTAL PIECES	TOTAL MASS (kgs)	COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY			EXPRESS PICK SECURITY NUMBER ON LIP OF FLIER
CD	1	1	DIMENSIONS (CM)			COLLECTED BY COURIERIT
INSURANCE: (PLEASE ✓)			NO.	W	H	DATE
REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> DECLARED VALUE	R <input type="checkbox"/>	DECLINED <input type="checkbox"/>	1	60	30	27/01/17
OWNERS RISK WILL APPLY IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS PARTIALLY OR NOT COMPLETED						SIGNATURE
COMPLETED BY						PROOF OF DELIVERY
<i>[Signature]</i>		27-01-17				Stanley
SIGNATURE		DATE				NAME
						<i>[Signature]</i>
						DATE
						12:44
						SIGNATURE
						TIME
						CONFIRMED SECURITY PICK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION
						ID NO.

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFN (051) 001-3600 PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 CPT (021) 555-6777 PRY (012) 548-5058  
 DUR (031) 569-3767 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 ELS (043) 731-1480 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 JNB (011) 928-8300 LON (+44) 1753-682-498  
 R/O (021) 001-7188



17883428

**COURIER IT**  
 Excellence in motion

www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/010351/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195526

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	11860	NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE	54376	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD		To: (Receiver)	West Coast District Municipality	
Street Address	UNIT 10, BLOCK 2, 5 WOODLANDS		Street Address	58 Long Street	
Suburb	CNR. WOODLANDS 'DREWSTERN' SERVICE WOODMEAD		Suburb		
City/Town		Code	City/Town	Moorreesburg	Code 7510
Contact	LISA	Tel. 011 656 3237	Contact	Charles Matherbe	
E-mail			E-mail	022 433 8400	

✓ R E Q U I R E D S E R V I C E D	SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED. COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER					
	<input type="checkbox"/> BARGAIN COURIER <input type="checkbox"/> DAWN COURIER BIRTH <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER 1000	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS) <input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS) <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY <input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY/AFTER HOURS	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS		
					<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REBAIL <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER	

CONTENTS	TOTAL PRICES	TOTAL MASS (Kgs)	COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY				EXPRESS PICK SECURITY NUMBER ON LIP OF FLYER
CD	1		DIMENSIONS (CM)				COLLECTED BY COURIERIT
INSURANCE: (PLEASE ✓)			NO.	L	W	H	27/01/17
REQUIRED	DECLARED VALUE	DECLINED	1	100	30	1	SIGNATURE
OTHERWISE RISK WILL APPLY IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS PARTIALLY OR NOT COMPLETED							PROOF OF DELIVERY
COMPLETED BY							Edwin M... 28/01/17
LISA							NAME
27-01-17							DATE
SIGNATURE							SIGNATURE
DATE							TIME
			DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS				CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION
			ID NO.				

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFN (051) 001-3500 PLZ (041) 581-8520  
 CPT (021) 555-6777 PRY (012) 548-5056  
 DUR (031) 569-3787 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 ELS (043) 731-1480 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 JNB (011) 928-8300 LON (+44) 1753-682-498  
 N/D (021) 001-7188



17883430

**COURIER IT**  
 Excellence in motion

www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/010351/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195526

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	11860	NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE	541376	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD		To: (Receiver)	W.C. Dep. Agriculture & Rural Dev.	
Street Address	UNIT 10, BLOCK 2, 5 WOODLANDS		Street Address	3rd floor, main building	
Suburb	CNR. WOODLANDS DR & WESTERN SERVICE WOODMEAD		Suburb	Muldersvlei Road	
City/Town		Code	City/Town	Eisenberg	
Contact	LISA	Tel. 011 555 3237	Contact	Cor v.d. Watt 021 808 5093/9	
E-mail			E-mail		

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

R E Q U I R E D C O M M E R C I A L S E R V I C E D	<input type="checkbox"/> SUNDAY COURIER <input type="checkbox"/> DAWN COURIER 0500 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER 1000	<input type="checkbox"/> NON EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS) <input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (48 HRS PLUS) <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY <input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY/AFTER HOURS	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS   	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS.) <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (NON DOCS.)	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL REMAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIR-FREIGHT <input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER
	VALID FOR CUSTOMS			INTERNATIONAL	VALID FOR CUSTOMS		

CONTENTS	TOTAL PIECES	TOTAL MASS (KG)	COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY				EXPRESS PACK SECURITY NUMBER ON LIP OF FLYER
CD	1	1	DIMENSIONS (CM)				COLLECTED BY COURIERIT
INSURANCE: (PLEASE ✓)			NO.	L	W	H	27/11/17
REQUIRED	DECLARED VALUE	R	7	100	30	1	SIGNATURE
	DECLINED						TIME
OWNERS RISK WILL APPLY IF THIS INSURANCE SECTION IS PARTIALLY OR NOT COMPLETED			DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS				PROOF OF DELIVERY
COMPLETED BY			CONFIRMED SECURITY PACK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION				
Wey NAME DATE 27/11/17			ID NO. Signature TIME 14:35				
SIGNATURE			TIME				

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

BFN (051) 001-3600 PLZ (041) 591-8520  
 CPT (021) 555-6777 PRY (012) 549-5056  
 DJR (031) 569-3767 PTG (015) 285-0060  
 ELS (043) 731-1480 WIT (013) 697-6100  
 JNB (011) 928-8300 LON (+44) 1753-682-498  
 H/O (021) 001-7188



17883431

**COURIER IT**  
 Excellence in motion

www.courierit.co.za

POD COPY

CO. REG. NO. 1998/01035/07  
 VAT NO. 4120195526

ACCOUNT NO. TO BE BILLED	11860	NOTE: THE SENDER SHALL REMAIN LIABLE FOR PAYMENT	SHIPPER'S REFERENCE	6E1376	NOTE: P.O. BOX ADDRESSES NOT ACCEPTED
From: (Sender)	SAVANNAH ENVIRONMENTAL (PTY) LTD		To: (Receiver)	WIC dep: Transport & Public Works	
Street Address	UNIT 10, BLOCK 2, 5 WOODLANDS		Street Address	6th Floor, Room 335	
Suburb	CHR. WOODLANDS DR/WESTERN SERVICE WOODMEAD		Suburb	9 Dorp Street	
City/Town	Code		City/Town	Cape Town	Code 8001
Contact	LISA	Tel. 011 656 3237	Contact	Malcolm Watters	Tel.
E-mail			E-mail	021 483 4669	

SHOULD NO SERVICE BE SELECTED, COURIERIT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MARK THE SERVICE OVERNIGHT COURIER OR INTERNATIONAL COURIER

✓ <b>RE          SE          Q          U          I          R          E          D</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> SAMEDAY COURIER	<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH EXPRESS DELIVERY (24 - 48 HRS)	<input type="checkbox"/> SATURDAY	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS   	INTERNATIONAL COURIER (DOCS) <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CROSS BORDER ECONOMY	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL AIRFREIGHT	
	<input type="checkbox"/> DAYTIME COURIER SERVICE	<input type="checkbox"/> ECONOMY (24 HRS PLUS)	<input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC HOLIDAY/AFTER HOURS			<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL COURIER (HIGH DOCS)	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL RETURN	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERNATIONAL DEFERRED COURIER
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVERNIGHT COURIER 10HRS	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER SPECIFY				VALUE FOR CUSTOMS		

CONTENTS	TOTAL PIECES	TOTAL MARKS (100g)	COURIER SERVICES APPLY TO MAJOR CENTRES ONLY				EXPRESS PICK SECURITY NUMBER ON LIP OF FLYER	
CD	1		DIMENSIONS (CM)				COLLECTED BY COURIERIT	
INSURANCE: (PLEASE ✓)			NO.	L	W	H	SIGNATURE	
REQUIRED	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLARED VALUE R	<input type="checkbox"/> DECLINED	1	400	30	1		TIME
OWNER'S RISK WILL APPLY IF THIS DECLARATION SECTION IS PARTIALLY OR NOT COMPLETED			DIMENSIONS GENERATED BY SWAD MACHINE SUPERSEDE MANUAL DIMENSIONS				PROOF OF DELIVERY	
COMPLETED BY							SIGNATURE	
LISA			21/01/07				20-1-2007	
SIGNATURE			DATE				20-1-10	
SIGNATURE			DATE				COMPLETED SECURITY PICK NUMBER AND RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION	
SIGNATURE			DATE				ID NO.	

PLEASE NOTE: TERMS ARE STRICTLY 30 DAYS. I AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE WHICH APPEAR ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT

